

# Sitronix

## ST7625

### 65K Color Dot Matrix LCD Controller/Driver

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The ST7625 is a driver & controller LSI for 65K color graphic dot-matrix liquid crystal display systems. It generates 306 Segment and 96 Common driver circuits. This chip is connected directly to a microprocessor, accepts Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) or 8-bit/16-bit parallel display data and stores in an on-chip display data RAM. It performs display data RAM read/write operation with no external operating clock to minimize power consumption. In addition, because it contains power supply circuits necessary to drive liquid crystal, it is possible to make a display system with the fewest components.

## 2. FEATURES

### Driver Output Circuits

- ◆ 306 Segment Outputs / 96 Common Outputs

### Applicable Duty Ratios

- ◆ Various Partial Display
- ◆ Partial Window Moving & Data Scrolling

### Gray-Scale Display

- ◆ 4FRC & 31 PWM function circuit to display
- ◆ 64 gray-scale display
- ◆ Support 8 color mode (Idle mode)

### On-chip Display Data RAM

- ◆ Capacity: 102 x 96 x 16 =156,672 bits

### Color support by Interface

- ◆ 256 color mode, (RGB)=(332) mode
- ◆ 4K color mode, (RGB)=(444) mode
- ◆ 65K color mode, (RGB)=(565) mode
- ◆ Truncated 262K color mode, (RGB)=(666) mode
- ◆ Truncated 16M color mode, (RGB)=(888) mode

### Microprocessor Interface

- ◆ 8/16-bit parallel bi-directional interface with 6800-series or 8080-series
- ◆ 4-line serial interface

- ◆ 3-line (9-bits) serial interface

### On-chip Low Power Analog Circuit

- ◆ On-chip Oscillator Circuit
- ◆ On-chip Voltage Converter (x2, x3, x4, x5, x6, x7, X8) with internal booster capacitors.
- ◆ Extremely Few Outsider Components. (Required outsider components: Three Capacitors)
- ◆ On-chip Voltage Regulator
- ◆ On-chip Electronic Contrast Control Function
- ◆ Voltage Follower (LCD bias: 1/5~1/12)

### Operating Voltage Range

- ◆ Supply Digital Voltage (VDD, VDD1): 1.65 to 3.0V
- ◆ Supply Analog Voltage (VDD2, VDD3, VDD4, VDD5): 2.4 to 3.3V
- ◆ LCD Driving Voltage (VOP = V0 - VSS): Max to 18V

### LCD Driving Voltage (OTP)

- ◆ Contrast Adjustment Value is stored in the Built-In OTP-ROM for better display quality.

### LCD Driving setting suggestion

- ◆ VOP = 11V, BIAS=1/9. (VDD=2.8V)

### Package Type

- ◆ Application for COG

|                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ST7625-G3                                                                                                  | Chip thickness=400um |  |
| ST7625-G4                                                                                                  | Chip thickness=300um |                                                                                       |
| Sitronix Technology Corp. reserves the right to change the contents in this document without prior notice. |                      |                                                                                       |



## 4. Pad Center Coordinates

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X        | Y       | PAD No. | PIN Name | X        | Y       |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|
| 001     | COM[58]  | -4861.75 | 320.50  | 034     | CL       | -4184.71 | -329.50 |
| 002     | COM[56]  | -4861.75 | 293.50  | 035     | CLS      | -4104.71 | -329.50 |
| 003     | COM[54]  | -4861.75 | 266.50  | 036     | VSS      | -4024.71 | -329.50 |
| 004     | COM[52]  | -4861.75 | 239.50  | 037     | VDD      | -3944.71 | -329.50 |
| 005     | COM[50]  | -4861.75 | 212.50  | 038     | A0       | -3864.71 | -329.50 |
| 006     | COM[48]  | -4861.75 | 185.50  | 039     | RW_WR    | -3784.71 | -329.50 |
| 007     | COM[46]  | -4861.75 | 158.50  | 040     | D0       | -3704.71 | -329.50 |
| 008     | COM[44]  | -4861.75 | 131.50  | 041     | D1       | -3624.71 | -329.50 |
| 009     | COM[42]  | -4861.75 | 104.50  | 042     | D2       | -3544.71 | -329.50 |
| 010     | COM[40]  | -4861.75 | 77.50   | 043     | D3       | -3464.71 | -329.50 |
| 011     | COM[38]  | -4861.75 | 50.50   | 044     | D4       | -3384.71 | -329.50 |
| 012     | COM[36]  | -4861.75 | 23.50   | 045     | D5       | -3304.71 | -329.50 |
| 013     | COM[34]  | -4861.75 | -3.50   | 046     | D6       | -3224.71 | -329.50 |
| 014     | COM[32]  | -4861.75 | -30.50  | 047     | D7       | -3144.71 | -329.50 |
| 015     | COM[30]  | -4861.75 | -57.50  | 048     | D8       | -3064.71 | -329.50 |
| 016     | COM[28]  | -4861.75 | -84.50  | 049     | D9       | -2984.71 | -329.50 |
| 017     | COM[26]  | -4861.75 | -111.50 | 050     | D10      | -2904.71 | -329.50 |
| 018     | COM[24]  | -4861.75 | -138.50 | 051     | D11      | -2824.71 | -329.50 |
| 019     | COM[22]  | -4861.75 | -165.50 | 052     | D12      | -2744.71 | -329.50 |
| 020     | COM[20]  | -4861.75 | -192.50 | 053     | D13      | -2664.71 | -329.50 |
| 021     | COM[18]  | -4861.75 | -219.50 | 054     | D14      | -2584.71 | -329.50 |
| 022     | COM[16]  | -4861.75 | -246.50 | 055     | D15      | -2504.71 | -329.50 |
| 023     | COM[14]  | -4861.75 | -273.50 | 056     | VSS      | -2424.71 | -329.50 |
| 024     | COM[12]  | -4861.75 | -300.50 | 057     | VDD      | -2344.71 | -329.50 |
| 025     | COM[10]  | -4861.75 | -327.50 | 058     | E_RD     | -2264.71 | -329.50 |
| 026     | COM[8]   | -4684.02 | -306.75 | 059     | /RST     | -2184.71 | -329.50 |
| 027     | COM[6]   | -4657.02 | -306.75 | 060     | CSEL     | -2104.71 | -329.50 |
| 028     | COM[4]   | -4630.02 | -306.75 | 061     | IF1      | -2024.71 | -329.50 |
| 029     | COM[2]   | -4603.02 | -306.75 | 062     | IF2      | -1944.71 | -329.50 |
| 030     | COM[0]   | -4576.02 | -306.75 | 063     | IF3      | -1864.71 | -329.50 |
| 031     | VPP      | -4424.71 | -329.50 | 064     | VSS      | -1784.71 | -329.50 |
| 032     | VPP      | -4344.71 | -329.50 | 065     | VDD      | -1704.71 | -329.50 |
| 033     | VDD      | -4264.71 | -329.50 | 066     | /CS      | -1624.71 | -329.50 |

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X        | Y       | PAD No. | PIN Name | X       | Y       |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| 067     | TCAP     | -1544.71 | -329.50 | 102     | VDD5     | 1255.29 | -329.50 |
| 068     | VDD      | -1464.71 | -329.50 | 103     | VDD5     | 1335.29 | -329.50 |
| 069     | VDD      | -1384.71 | -329.50 | 104     | VDD5     | 1415.29 | -329.50 |
| 070     | VDD      | -1304.71 | -329.50 | 105     | VDD5     | 1495.29 | -329.50 |
| 071     | VDD      | -1224.71 | -329.50 | 106     | VDD2     | 1575.29 | -329.50 |
| 072     | VDD1     | -1144.71 | -329.50 | 107     | VDD2     | 1655.29 | -329.50 |
| 073     | VDD1     | -1064.71 | -329.50 | 108     | VDD2     | 1735.29 | -329.50 |
| 074     | VSS1     | -984.71  | -329.50 | 109     | VDD2     | 1815.29 | -329.50 |
| 075     | VSS1     | -904.71  | -329.50 | 110     | VDD2     | 1895.29 | -329.50 |
| 076     | VSS      | -824.71  | -329.50 | 111     | VDD2     | 1975.29 | -329.50 |
| 077     | VSS      | -744.71  | -329.50 | 112     | VDD2     | 2055.29 | -329.50 |
| 078     | VSS      | -664.71  | -329.50 | 113     | VDD2     | 2135.29 | -329.50 |
| 079     | VSS      | -584.71  | -329.50 | 114     | VDD2     | 2215.29 | -329.50 |
| 080     | VSS2     | -504.71  | -329.50 | 115     | VDD2     | 2295.29 | -329.50 |
| 081     | VSS2     | -424.71  | -329.50 | 116     | Vm       | 2375.29 | -329.50 |
| 082     | VSS2     | -344.71  | -329.50 | 117     | VREF     | 2455.29 | -329.50 |
| 083     | VSS2     | -264.71  | -329.50 | 118     | V0IN     | 2535.29 | -329.50 |
| 084     | VSS2     | -184.71  | -329.50 | 119     | V0IN     | 2615.29 | -329.50 |
| 085     | VSS2     | -104.71  | -329.50 | 120     | V0IN     | 2695.29 | -329.50 |
| 086     | VSS2     | -24.71   | -329.50 | 121     | V0IN     | 2775.29 | -329.50 |
| 087     | VSS2     | 55.29    | -329.50 | 122     | V0S      | 2855.29 | -329.50 |
| 088     | VSS2     | 135.29   | -329.50 | 123     | V0OUT    | 2935.29 | -329.50 |
| 089     | VSS2     | 215.29   | -329.50 | 124     | V0OUT    | 3015.29 | -329.50 |
| 090     | VSS2     | 295.29   | -329.50 | 125     | XV0OUT   | 3095.29 | -329.50 |
| 091     | VSS2     | 375.29   | -329.50 | 126     | XV0OUT   | 3175.29 | -329.50 |
| 092     | VSS4     | 455.29   | -329.50 | 127     | XV0S     | 3255.29 | -329.50 |
| 093     | VSS4     | 535.29   | -329.50 | 128     | XV0IN    | 3335.29 | -329.50 |
| 094     | VDD3     | 615.29   | -329.50 | 129     | XV0IN    | 3415.29 | -329.50 |
| 095     | VDD3     | 695.29   | -329.50 | 130     | XV0IN    | 3495.29 | -329.50 |
| 096     | VDD4     | 775.29   | -329.50 | 131     | XV0IN    | 3575.29 | -329.50 |
| 097     | VDD4     | 855.29   | -329.50 | 132     | VgOUT    | 3655.29 | -329.50 |
| 098     | VDD5     | 935.29   | -329.50 | 133     | VgOUT    | 3735.29 | -329.50 |
| 099     | VDD5     | 1015.29  | -329.50 | 134     | VgS      | 3815.29 | -329.50 |
| 100     | VDD5     | 1095.29  | -329.50 | 135     | VgIN     | 3895.29 | -329.50 |
| 101     | VDD5     | 1175.29  | -329.50 | 136     | VgIN     | 3975.29 | -329.50 |

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X       | Y       | PAD No. | PIN Name | X       | Y      |
|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------|
| 137     | VgIN     | 4055.29 | -329.50 | 172     | COM[59]  | 4861.75 | 320.50 |
| 138     | VgIN     | 4135.29 | -329.50 | 173     | COM[61]  | 4684.02 | 306.75 |
| 139     | VgIN     | 4215.29 | -329.50 | 174     | COM[63]  | 4657.02 | 306.75 |
| 140     | VgIN     | 4295.29 | -329.50 | 175     | COM[65]  | 4630.02 | 306.75 |
| 141     | VgIN     | 4375.29 | -329.50 | 176     | COM[67]  | 4603.02 | 306.75 |
| 142     | VgIN     | 4455.29 | -329.50 | 177     | COM[69]  | 4576.02 | 306.75 |
| 143     | COM[1]   | 4576.02 | -306.75 | 178     | COM[71]  | 4549.02 | 306.75 |
| 144     | COM[3]   | 4603.02 | -306.75 | 179     | COM[73]  | 4522.02 | 306.75 |
| 145     | COM[5]   | 4630.02 | -306.75 | 180     | COM[75]  | 4495.02 | 306.75 |
| 146     | COM[7]   | 4657.02 | -306.75 | 181     | COM[77]  | 4468.02 | 306.75 |
| 147     | COM[9]   | 4684.02 | -306.75 | 182     | COM[79]  | 4441.02 | 306.75 |
| 148     | COM[11]  | 4861.75 | -327.50 | 183     | COM[81]  | 4414.02 | 306.75 |
| 149     | COM[13]  | 4861.75 | -300.50 | 184     | COM[83]  | 4387.02 | 306.75 |
| 150     | COM[15]  | 4861.75 | -273.50 | 185     | COM[85]  | 4360.02 | 306.75 |
| 151     | COM[17]  | 4861.75 | -246.50 | 186     | COM[87]  | 4333.02 | 306.75 |
| 152     | COM[19]  | 4861.75 | -219.50 | 187     | COM[89]  | 4306.02 | 306.75 |
| 153     | COM[21]  | 4861.75 | -192.50 | 188     | COM[91]  | 4279.02 | 306.75 |
| 154     | COM[23]  | 4861.75 | -165.50 | 189     | COM[93]  | 4252.02 | 306.75 |
| 155     | COM[25]  | 4861.75 | -138.50 | 190     | COM[95]  | 4225.02 | 306.75 |
| 156     | COM[27]  | 4861.75 | -111.50 | 191     | SEG[305] | 4117.50 | 306.75 |
| 157     | COM[29]  | 4861.75 | -84.50  | 192     | SEG[304] | 4090.50 | 306.75 |
| 158     | COM[31]  | 4861.75 | -57.50  | 193     | SEG[303] | 4063.50 | 306.75 |
| 159     | COM[33]  | 4861.75 | -30.50  | 194     | SEG[302] | 4036.50 | 306.75 |
| 160     | COM[35]  | 4861.75 | -3.50   | 195     | SEG[301] | 4009.50 | 306.75 |
| 161     | COM[37]  | 4861.75 | 23.50   | 196     | SEG[300] | 3982.50 | 306.75 |
| 162     | COM[39]  | 4861.75 | 50.50   | 197     | SEG[299] | 3955.50 | 306.75 |
| 163     | COM[41]  | 4861.75 | 77.50   | 198     | SEG[298] | 3928.50 | 306.75 |
| 164     | COM[43]  | 4861.75 | 104.50  | 199     | SEG[297] | 3901.50 | 306.75 |
| 165     | COM[45]  | 4861.75 | 131.50  | 200     | SEG[296] | 3874.50 | 306.75 |
| 166     | COM[47]  | 4861.75 | 158.50  | 201     | SEG[295] | 3847.50 | 306.75 |
| 167     | COM[49]  | 4861.75 | 185.50  | 202     | SEG[294] | 3820.50 | 306.75 |
| 168     | COM[51]  | 4861.75 | 212.50  | 203     | SEG[293] | 3793.50 | 306.75 |
| 169     | COM[53]  | 4861.75 | 239.50  | 204     | SEG[292] | 3766.50 | 306.75 |
| 170     | COM[55]  | 4861.75 | 266.50  | 205     | SEG[291] | 3739.50 | 306.75 |
| 171     | COM[57]  | 4861.75 | 293.50  | 206     | SEG[290] | 3712.50 | 306.75 |

## ST7625

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X       | Y      |
|---------|----------|---------|--------|
| 207     | SEG[289] | 3685.50 | 306.75 |
| 208     | SEG[288] | 3658.50 | 306.75 |
| 209     | SEG[287] | 3631.50 | 306.75 |
| 210     | SEG[286] | 3604.50 | 306.75 |
| 211     | SEG[285] | 3577.50 | 306.75 |
| 212     | SEG[284] | 3550.50 | 306.75 |
| 213     | SEG[283] | 3523.50 | 306.75 |
| 214     | SEG[282] | 3496.50 | 306.75 |
| 215     | SEG[281] | 3469.50 | 306.75 |
| 216     | SEG[280] | 3442.50 | 306.75 |
| 217     | SEG[279] | 3415.50 | 306.75 |
| 218     | SEG[278] | 3388.50 | 306.75 |
| 219     | SEG[277] | 3361.50 | 306.75 |
| 220     | SEG[276] | 3334.50 | 306.75 |
| 221     | SEG[275] | 3307.50 | 306.75 |
| 222     | SEG[274] | 3280.50 | 306.75 |
| 223     | SEG[273] | 3253.50 | 306.75 |
| 224     | SEG[272] | 3226.50 | 306.75 |
| 225     | SEG[271] | 3199.50 | 306.75 |
| 226     | SEG[270] | 3172.50 | 306.75 |
| 227     | SEG[269] | 3145.50 | 306.75 |
| 228     | SEG[268] | 3118.50 | 306.75 |
| 229     | SEG[267] | 3091.50 | 306.75 |
| 230     | SEG[266] | 3064.50 | 306.75 |
| 231     | SEG[265] | 3037.50 | 306.75 |
| 232     | SEG[264] | 3010.50 | 306.75 |
| 233     | SEG[263] | 2983.50 | 306.75 |
| 234     | SEG[262] | 2956.50 | 306.75 |
| 235     | SEG[261] | 2929.50 | 306.75 |
| 236     | SEG[260] | 2902.50 | 306.75 |
| 237     | SEG[259] | 2875.50 | 306.75 |
| 238     | SEG[258] | 2848.50 | 306.75 |
| 239     | SEG[257] | 2821.50 | 306.75 |
| 240     | SEG[256] | 2794.50 | 306.75 |
| 241     | SEG[255] | 2767.50 | 306.75 |

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X       | Y      |
|---------|----------|---------|--------|
| 242     | SEG[254] | 2740.50 | 306.75 |
| 243     | SEG[253] | 2713.50 | 306.75 |
| 244     | SEG[252] | 2686.50 | 306.75 |
| 245     | SEG[251] | 2659.50 | 306.75 |
| 246     | SEG[250] | 2632.50 | 306.75 |
| 247     | SEG[249] | 2605.50 | 306.75 |
| 248     | SEG[248] | 2578.50 | 306.75 |
| 249     | SEG[247] | 2551.50 | 306.75 |
| 250     | SEG[246] | 2524.50 | 306.75 |
| 251     | SEG[245] | 2497.50 | 306.75 |
| 252     | SEG[244] | 2470.50 | 306.75 |
| 253     | SEG[243] | 2443.50 | 306.75 |
| 254     | SEG[242] | 2416.50 | 306.75 |
| 255     | SEG[241] | 2389.50 | 306.75 |
| 256     | SEG[240] | 2362.50 | 306.75 |
| 257     | SEG[239] | 2335.50 | 306.75 |
| 258     | SEG[238] | 2308.50 | 306.75 |
| 259     | SEG[237] | 2281.50 | 306.75 |
| 260     | SEG[236] | 2254.50 | 306.75 |
| 261     | SEG[235] | 2227.50 | 306.75 |
| 262     | SEG[234] | 2200.50 | 306.75 |
| 263     | SEG[233] | 2173.50 | 306.75 |
| 264     | SEG[232] | 2146.50 | 306.75 |
| 265     | SEG[231] | 2119.50 | 306.75 |
| 266     | SEG[230] | 2092.50 | 306.75 |
| 267     | SEG[229] | 2065.50 | 306.75 |
| 268     | SEG[228] | 2038.50 | 306.75 |
| 269     | SEG[227] | 2011.50 | 306.75 |
| 270     | SEG[226] | 1984.50 | 306.75 |
| 271     | SEG[225] | 1957.50 | 306.75 |
| 272     | SEG[224] | 1930.50 | 306.75 |
| 273     | SEG[223] | 1903.50 | 306.75 |
| 274     | SEG[222] | 1876.50 | 306.75 |
| 275     | SEG[221] | 1849.50 | 306.75 |
| 276     | SEG[220] | 1822.50 | 306.75 |

## ST7625

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X       | Y      |
|---------|----------|---------|--------|
| 277     | SEG[219] | 1795.50 | 306.75 |
| 278     | SEG[218] | 1768.50 | 306.75 |
| 279     | SEG[217] | 1741.50 | 306.75 |
| 280     | SEG[216] | 1714.50 | 306.75 |
| 281     | SEG[215] | 1687.50 | 306.75 |
| 282     | SEG[214] | 1660.50 | 306.75 |
| 283     | SEG[213] | 1633.50 | 306.75 |
| 284     | SEG[212] | 1606.50 | 306.75 |
| 285     | SEG[211] | 1579.50 | 306.75 |
| 286     | SEG[210] | 1552.50 | 306.75 |
| 287     | SEG[209] | 1525.50 | 306.75 |
| 288     | SEG[208] | 1498.50 | 306.75 |
| 289     | SEG[207] | 1471.50 | 306.75 |
| 290     | SEG[206] | 1444.50 | 306.75 |
| 291     | SEG[205] | 1417.50 | 306.75 |
| 292     | SEG[204] | 1390.50 | 306.75 |
| 293     | SEG[203] | 1363.50 | 306.75 |
| 294     | SEG[202] | 1336.50 | 306.75 |
| 295     | SEG[201] | 1309.50 | 306.75 |
| 296     | SEG[200] | 1282.50 | 306.75 |
| 297     | SEG[199] | 1255.50 | 306.75 |
| 298     | SEG[198] | 1228.50 | 306.75 |
| 299     | SEG[197] | 1201.50 | 306.75 |
| 300     | SEG[196] | 1174.50 | 306.75 |
| 301     | SEG[195] | 1147.50 | 306.75 |
| 302     | SEG[194] | 1120.50 | 306.75 |
| 303     | SEG[193] | 1093.50 | 306.75 |
| 304     | SEG[192] | 1066.50 | 306.75 |
| 305     | SEG[191] | 1039.50 | 306.75 |
| 306     | SEG[190] | 1012.50 | 306.75 |
| 307     | SEG[189] | 985.50  | 306.75 |
| 308     | SEG[188] | 958.50  | 306.75 |
| 309     | SEG[187] | 931.50  | 306.75 |
| 310     | SEG[186] | 904.50  | 306.75 |
| 311     | SEG[185] | 877.50  | 306.75 |

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X      | Y      |
|---------|----------|--------|--------|
| 312     | SEG[184] | 850.50 | 306.75 |
| 313     | SEG[183] | 823.50 | 306.75 |
| 314     | SEG[182] | 796.50 | 306.75 |
| 315     | SEG[181] | 769.50 | 306.75 |
| 316     | SEG[180] | 742.50 | 306.75 |
| 317     | SEG[179] | 715.50 | 306.75 |
| 318     | SEG[178] | 688.50 | 306.75 |
| 319     | SEG[177] | 661.50 | 306.75 |
| 320     | SEG[176] | 634.50 | 306.75 |
| 321     | SEG[175] | 607.50 | 306.75 |
| 322     | SEG[174] | 580.50 | 306.75 |
| 323     | SEG[173] | 553.50 | 306.75 |
| 324     | SEG[172] | 526.50 | 306.75 |
| 325     | SEG[171] | 499.50 | 306.75 |
| 326     | SEG[170] | 472.50 | 306.75 |
| 327     | SEG[169] | 445.50 | 306.75 |
| 328     | SEG[168] | 418.50 | 306.75 |
| 329     | SEG[167] | 391.50 | 306.75 |
| 330     | SEG[166] | 364.50 | 306.75 |
| 331     | SEG[165] | 337.50 | 306.75 |
| 332     | SEG[164] | 310.50 | 306.75 |
| 333     | SEG[163] | 283.50 | 306.75 |
| 334     | SEG[162] | 256.50 | 306.75 |
| 335     | SEG[161] | 229.50 | 306.75 |
| 336     | SEG[160] | 202.50 | 306.75 |
| 337     | SEG[159] | 175.50 | 306.75 |
| 338     | SEG[158] | 148.50 | 306.75 |
| 339     | SEG[157] | 121.50 | 306.75 |
| 340     | SEG[156] | 94.50  | 306.75 |
| 341     | SEG[155] | 67.50  | 306.75 |
| 342     | SEG[154] | 40.50  | 306.75 |
| 343     | SEG[153] | 13.50  | 306.75 |
| 344     | SEG[152] | -13.50 | 306.75 |
| 345     | SEG[151] | -40.50 | 306.75 |
| 346     | SEG[150] | -67.50 | 306.75 |



## ST7625

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X        | Y      |
|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| 347     | SEG[149] | -94.50   | 306.75 |
| 348     | SEG[148] | -121.50  | 306.75 |
| 349     | SEG[147] | -148.50  | 306.75 |
| 350     | SEG[146] | -175.50  | 306.75 |
| 351     | SEG[145] | -202.50  | 306.75 |
| 352     | SEG[144] | -229.50  | 306.75 |
| 353     | SEG[143] | -256.50  | 306.75 |
| 354     | SEG[142] | -283.50  | 306.75 |
| 355     | SEG[141] | -310.50  | 306.75 |
| 356     | SEG[140] | -337.50  | 306.75 |
| 357     | SEG[139] | -364.50  | 306.75 |
| 358     | SEG[138] | -391.50  | 306.75 |
| 359     | SEG[137] | -418.50  | 306.75 |
| 360     | SEG[136] | -445.50  | 306.75 |
| 361     | SEG[135] | -472.50  | 306.75 |
| 362     | SEG[134] | -499.50  | 306.75 |
| 363     | SEG[133] | -526.50  | 306.75 |
| 364     | SEG[132] | -553.50  | 306.75 |
| 365     | SEG[131] | -580.50  | 306.75 |
| 366     | SEG[130] | -607.50  | 306.75 |
| 367     | SEG[129] | -634.50  | 306.75 |
| 368     | SEG[128] | -661.50  | 306.75 |
| 369     | SEG[127] | -688.50  | 306.75 |
| 370     | SEG[126] | -715.50  | 306.75 |
| 371     | SEG[125] | -742.50  | 306.75 |
| 372     | SEG[124] | -769.50  | 306.75 |
| 373     | SEG[123] | -796.50  | 306.75 |
| 374     | SEG[122] | -823.50  | 306.75 |
| 375     | SEG[121] | -850.50  | 306.75 |
| 376     | SEG[120] | -877.50  | 306.75 |
| 377     | SEG[119] | -904.50  | 306.75 |
| 378     | SEG[118] | -931.50  | 306.75 |
| 379     | SEG[117] | -958.50  | 306.75 |
| 380     | SEG[116] | -985.50  | 306.75 |
| 381     | SEG[115] | -1012.50 | 306.75 |

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X        | Y      |
|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| 382     | SEG[114] | -1039.50 | 306.75 |
| 383     | SEG[113] | -1066.50 | 306.75 |
| 384     | SEG[112] | -1093.50 | 306.75 |
| 385     | SEG[111] | -1120.50 | 306.75 |
| 386     | SEG[110] | -1147.50 | 306.75 |
| 387     | SEG[109] | -1174.50 | 306.75 |
| 388     | SEG[108] | -1201.50 | 306.75 |
| 389     | SEG[107] | -1228.50 | 306.75 |
| 390     | SEG[106] | -1255.50 | 306.75 |
| 391     | SEG[105] | -1282.50 | 306.75 |
| 392     | SEG[104] | -1309.50 | 306.75 |
| 393     | SEG[103] | -1336.50 | 306.75 |
| 394     | SEG[102] | -1363.50 | 306.75 |
| 395     | SEG[101] | -1390.50 | 306.75 |
| 396     | SEG[100] | -1417.50 | 306.75 |
| 397     | SEG[99]  | -1444.50 | 306.75 |
| 398     | SEG[98]  | -1471.50 | 306.75 |
| 399     | SEG[97]  | -1498.50 | 306.75 |
| 400     | SEG[96]  | -1525.50 | 306.75 |
| 401     | SEG[95]  | -1552.50 | 306.75 |
| 402     | SEG[94]  | -1579.50 | 306.75 |
| 403     | SEG[93]  | -1606.50 | 306.75 |
| 404     | SEG[92]  | -1633.50 | 306.75 |
| 405     | SEG[91]  | -1660.50 | 306.75 |
| 406     | SEG[90]  | -1687.50 | 306.75 |
| 407     | SEG[89]  | -1714.50 | 306.75 |
| 408     | SEG[88]  | -1741.50 | 306.75 |
| 409     | SEG[87]  | -1768.50 | 306.75 |
| 410     | SEG[86]  | -1795.50 | 306.75 |
| 411     | SEG[85]  | -1822.50 | 306.75 |
| 412     | SEG[84]  | -1849.50 | 306.75 |
| 413     | SEG[83]  | -1876.50 | 306.75 |
| 414     | SEG[82]  | -1903.50 | 306.75 |
| 415     | SEG[81]  | -1930.50 | 306.75 |
| 416     | SEG[80]  | -1957.50 | 306.75 |



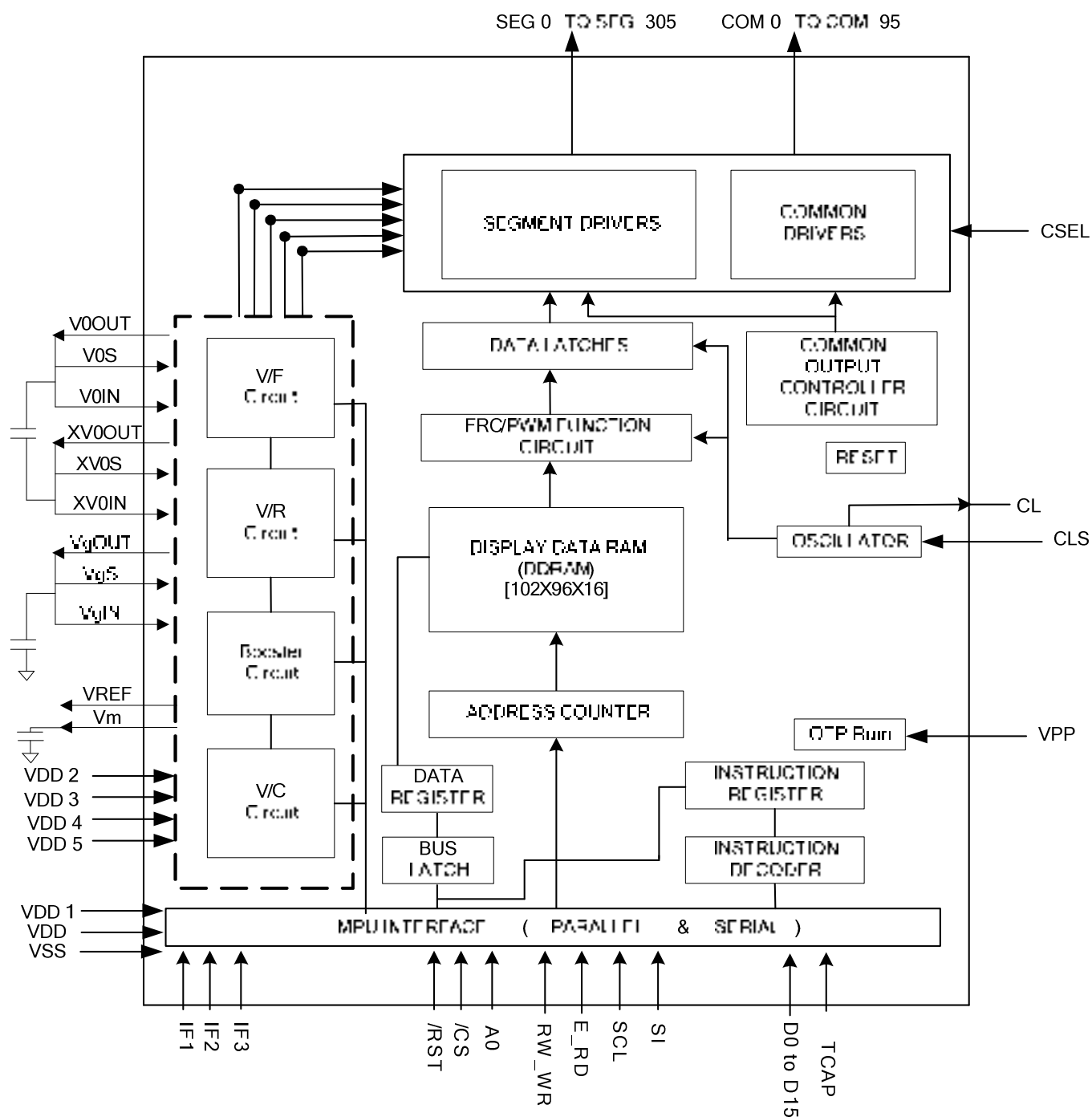
## ST7625

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X        | Y      |
|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| 417     | SEG[79]  | -1984.50 | 306.75 |
| 418     | SEG[78]  | -2011.50 | 306.75 |
| 419     | SEG[77]  | -2038.50 | 306.75 |
| 420     | SEG[76]  | -2065.50 | 306.75 |
| 421     | SEG[75]  | -2092.50 | 306.75 |
| 422     | SEG[74]  | -2119.50 | 306.75 |
| 423     | SEG[73]  | -2146.50 | 306.75 |
| 424     | SEG[72]  | -2173.50 | 306.75 |
| 425     | SEG[71]  | -2200.50 | 306.75 |
| 426     | SEG[70]  | -2227.50 | 306.75 |
| 427     | SEG[69]  | -2254.50 | 306.75 |
| 428     | SEG[68]  | -2281.50 | 306.75 |
| 429     | SEG[67]  | -2308.50 | 306.75 |
| 430     | SEG[66]  | -2335.50 | 306.75 |
| 431     | SEG[65]  | -2362.50 | 306.75 |
| 432     | SEG[64]  | -2389.50 | 306.75 |
| 433     | SEG[63]  | -2416.50 | 306.75 |
| 434     | SEG[62]  | -2443.50 | 306.75 |
| 435     | SEG[61]  | -2470.50 | 306.75 |
| 436     | SEG[60]  | -2497.50 | 306.75 |
| 437     | SEG[59]  | -2524.50 | 306.75 |
| 438     | SEG[58]  | -2551.50 | 306.75 |
| 439     | SEG[57]  | -2578.50 | 306.75 |
| 440     | SEG[56]  | -2605.50 | 306.75 |
| 441     | SEG[55]  | -2632.50 | 306.75 |
| 442     | SEG[54]  | -2659.50 | 306.75 |
| 443     | SEG[53]  | -2686.50 | 306.75 |
| 444     | SEG[52]  | -2713.50 | 306.75 |
| 445     | SEG[51]  | -2740.50 | 306.75 |
| 446     | SEG[50]  | -2767.50 | 306.75 |
| 447     | SEG[49]  | -2794.50 | 306.75 |
| 448     | SEG[48]  | -2821.50 | 306.75 |
| 449     | SEG[47]  | -2848.50 | 306.75 |
| 450     | SEG[46]  | -2875.50 | 306.75 |
| 451     | SEG[45]  | -2902.50 | 306.75 |

| PAD No. | PIN Name | X        | Y      |
|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| 452     | SEG[44]  | -2929.50 | 306.75 |
| 453     | SEG[43]  | -2956.50 | 306.75 |
| 454     | SEG[42]  | -2983.50 | 306.75 |
| 455     | SEG[41]  | -3010.50 | 306.75 |
| 456     | SEG[40]  | -3037.50 | 306.75 |
| 457     | SEG[39]  | -3064.50 | 306.75 |
| 458     | SEG[38]  | -3091.50 | 306.75 |
| 459     | SEG[37]  | -3118.50 | 306.75 |
| 460     | SEG[36]  | -3145.50 | 306.75 |
| 461     | SEG[35]  | -3172.50 | 306.75 |
| 462     | SEG[34]  | -3199.50 | 306.75 |
| 463     | SEG[33]  | -3226.50 | 306.75 |
| 464     | SEG[32]  | -3253.50 | 306.75 |
| 465     | SEG[31]  | -3280.50 | 306.75 |
| 466     | SEG[30]  | -3307.50 | 306.75 |
| 467     | SEG[29]  | -3334.50 | 306.75 |
| 468     | SEG[28]  | -3361.50 | 306.75 |
| 469     | SEG[27]  | -3388.50 | 306.75 |
| 470     | SEG[26]  | -3415.50 | 306.75 |
| 471     | SEG[25]  | -3442.50 | 306.75 |
| 472     | SEG[24]  | -3469.50 | 306.75 |
| 473     | SEG[23]  | -3496.50 | 306.75 |
| 474     | SEG[22]  | -3523.50 | 306.75 |
| 475     | SEG[21]  | -3550.50 | 306.75 |
| 476     | SEG[20]  | -3577.50 | 306.75 |
| 477     | SEG[19]  | -3604.50 | 306.75 |
| 478     | SEG[18]  | -3631.50 | 306.75 |
| 479     | SEG[17]  | -3658.50 | 306.75 |
| 480     | SEG[16]  | -3685.50 | 306.75 |
| 481     | SEG[15]  | -3712.50 | 306.75 |
| 482     | SEG[14]  | -3739.50 | 306.75 |
| 483     | SEG[13]  | -3766.50 | 306.75 |
| 484     | SEG[12]  | -3793.50 | 306.75 |
| 485     | SEG[11]  | -3820.50 | 306.75 |
| 486     | SEG[10]  | -3847.50 | 306.75 |

| <b>PAD<br/>No.</b> | <b>PIN Name</b> | <b>X</b> | <b>Y</b> |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 487                | SEG[9]          | -3874.50 | 306.75   |
| 488                | SEG[8]          | -3901.50 | 306.75   |
| 489                | SEG[7]          | -3928.50 | 306.75   |
| 490                | SEG[6]          | -3955.50 | 306.75   |
| 491                | SEG[5]          | -3982.50 | 306.75   |
| 492                | SEG[4]          | -4009.50 | 306.75   |
| 493                | SEG[3]          | -4036.50 | 306.75   |
| 494                | SEG[2]          | -4063.50 | 306.75   |
| 495                | SEG[1]          | -4090.50 | 306.75   |
| 496                | SEG[0]          | -4117.50 | 306.75   |
| 497                | COM[94]         | -4225.02 | 306.75   |
| 498                | COM[92]         | -4252.02 | 306.75   |
| 499                | COM[90]         | -4279.02 | 306.75   |
| 500                | COM[88]         | -4306.02 | 306.75   |
| 501                | COM[86]         | -4333.02 | 306.75   |
| 502                | COM[84]         | -4360.02 | 306.75   |
| 503                | COM[82]         | -4387.02 | 306.75   |
| 504                | COM[80]         | -4414.02 | 306.75   |
| 505                | COM[78]         | -4441.02 | 306.75   |
| 506                | COM[76]         | -4468.02 | 306.75   |
| 507                | COM[74]         | -4495.02 | 306.75   |
| 508                | COM[72]         | -4522.02 | 306.75   |
| 509                | COM[70]         | -4549.02 | 306.75   |
| 510                | COM[68]         | -4576.02 | 306.75   |
| 511                | COM[66]         | -4603.02 | 306.75   |
| 512                | COM[64]         | -4630.02 | 306.75   |
| 513                | COM[62]         | -4657.02 | 306.75   |
| 514                | COM[60]         | -4684.02 | 306.75   |

## 5. BLOCK DIAGRAM



## 6. PIN DESCRIPTION

### 6.1 POWER SUPPLY

| Name | I/O    | Description                                                             |
|------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VDD  | Supply | Power supply for logic circuit (Digital VDD 1.65V~3.0V)                 |
| VDD1 | Supply | Power supply for OSC circuit (Digital VDD 1.65V~3.0V)                   |
| VDD2 | Supply | Power supply for Booster Circuit (Analog VDD 2.4V~3.3V)                 |
| VDD3 | Supply | Power supply for LCD. (Analog VDD 2.4V~3.3V)                            |
| VDD4 | Supply | Power supply for LCD. (Analog VDD 2.4V~3.3V)                            |
| VDD5 | Supply | Power supply for LCD. (Analog VDD 2.4V~3.3V)                            |
| VSS  | Supply | Ground for logic circuit. Ground system should be connected together.   |
| VSS1 | Supply | Ground for OSC circuit. Ground system should be connected together.     |
| VSS2 | Supply | Ground for Booster Circuit. Ground system should be connected together. |
| VSS4 | Supply | Ground for LCD. Ground system should be connected together.             |

### 6.2 LCD Power Supply Pins

| Name                                                           | I/O               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |    |    |          |                   |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----|----|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| V0 <sub>OUT</sub><br>V0 <sub>IN</sub><br>V0 <sub>S</sub>       | I/O               | <p>Positive LCD driver supply voltages.</p> <p>V0<sub>OUT</sub> is the output voltage of V0 generated by ST7625.</p> <p>V0<sub>IN</sub> is the input pin of power supply to generate V0 voltage for LCD.</p> <p>V0<sub>S</sub> is the input pin of power supply to sense the V0 voltage.</p> <p>V0<sub>OUT</sub> 、V0<sub>IN</sub> &amp; V0<sub>S</sub> should be connected together by FPC.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |    |    |          |                   |                   |
| XV0 <sub>OUT</sub><br>XV0 <sub>IN</sub><br>XV0 <sub>S</sub>    | I/O               | <p>Negative LCD driver supply voltages.</p> <p>XV0<sub>OUT</sub> is the output voltage of XV0 generated by ST7625.</p> <p>XV0<sub>IN</sub> is the input pin of power supply to generate XV0 voltage for LCD.</p> <p>XV0<sub>S</sub> is the input pin of power supply to sense the XV0 voltage.</p> <p>XV0<sub>OUT</sub> 、XV0<sub>IN</sub> &amp; XV0<sub>S</sub> should be connected together by FPC.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |    |    |          |                   |                   |
| Vg <sub>OUT</sub><br>Vg <sub>IN</sub><br>Vg <sub>S</sub><br>Vm | I/O               | <p>Bias LCD driver supply voltages.</p> <p>Vg<sub>OUT</sub> is the output voltage of Vg generated by ST7625.</p> <p>Vg<sub>IN</sub> is the input pin of power supply to generate Vg voltage for LCD.</p> <p>Vg<sub>S</sub> is the input pin of power supply to sense the Vg voltage.</p> <p>Vg<sub>OUT</sub> 、Vg<sub>IN</sub> &amp; Vg<sub>S</sub> should be connected together by FPC.</p> <p>Vm is the I/O pin of LCD bias supply voltage</p> <p>Voltages should have the following relationship;</p> <p><math>V0 &gt; Vg &gt; Vm &gt; VSS &gt; XV0</math>, <math>0.7V &lt; Vm &lt; VDDA - 0.7V</math> and <math>1.8V &lt; Vg &lt; 2 \times VDDA</math>.</p> <p>When the internal power circuit is active, these voltages are generated as following table according to the state of LCD bias.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LCD bias</th><th>Vg</th><th>Vm</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1/N bias</td><td><math>(2/N) \times V0</math></td><td><math>(1/N) \times V0</math></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>NOTE: N = 5 to 12</p> | LCD bias | Vg | Vm | 1/N bias | $(2/N) \times V0$ | $(1/N) \times V0$ |
| LCD bias                                                       | Vg                | Vm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |    |    |          |                   |                   |
| 1/N bias                                                       | $(2/N) \times V0$ | $(1/N) \times V0$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |    |    |          |                   |                   |



|       |   |                                                  |       |                                                                                                         |
|-------|---|--------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RW_WR | I | Read / Write execution control pin               |       |                                                                                                         |
|       |   | MPU type                                         | RW_WR | Description                                                                                             |
|       |   | 6800-series                                      | RW    | Read / Write control input pin<br>R/W = “H” : read<br>R/W = “L” : write                                 |
|       |   | 8080-series                                      | /WR   | Write enable clock input pin<br>The data on D0 to D15 are latched at the rising edge of the /WR signal. |
|       |   | When in the serial interface, connect it to VDD. |       |                                                                                                         |

|      |   |                                                  |      |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|---|--------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E_RD | I | Read / Write execution control pin               |      |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      |   | MPU Type                                         | E_RD | Description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |   | 6800-series                                      | E    | Read / Write control input pin<br>R/W = “H”: When E is “H”, D0 to D15 are in an output status.<br>R/W = “L”: The data on D0 to D15 are latched at the falling edge of the E signal. |
|      |   | 8080-series                                      | /RD  | Read enable clock input pin<br>When /RD is “L”, D0 to D15 are in an output status.                                                                                                  |
|      |   | When in the serial interface, connect it to VDD. |      |                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|           |     |                                                                                                             |  |
|-----------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| D15 to D0 | I/O | They connect to the standard 8-bit or 16 bit MPU bus via the 8/16 –bit bi-directional bus.                  |  |
|           |     | When the following interface is selected and the /CS pin is high, the following pins become high impedance. |  |
|           |     | 1. In 8-bit parallel: D15-D8 pins are in the state of high impedance should connect to VDD.                 |  |
|           |     | 2. In 3-line/4-line interface D0 pad will be used for SI function (SI)                                      |  |
|           |     | 3. In 4-line interface D1 pad will be used for A0 function                                                  |  |

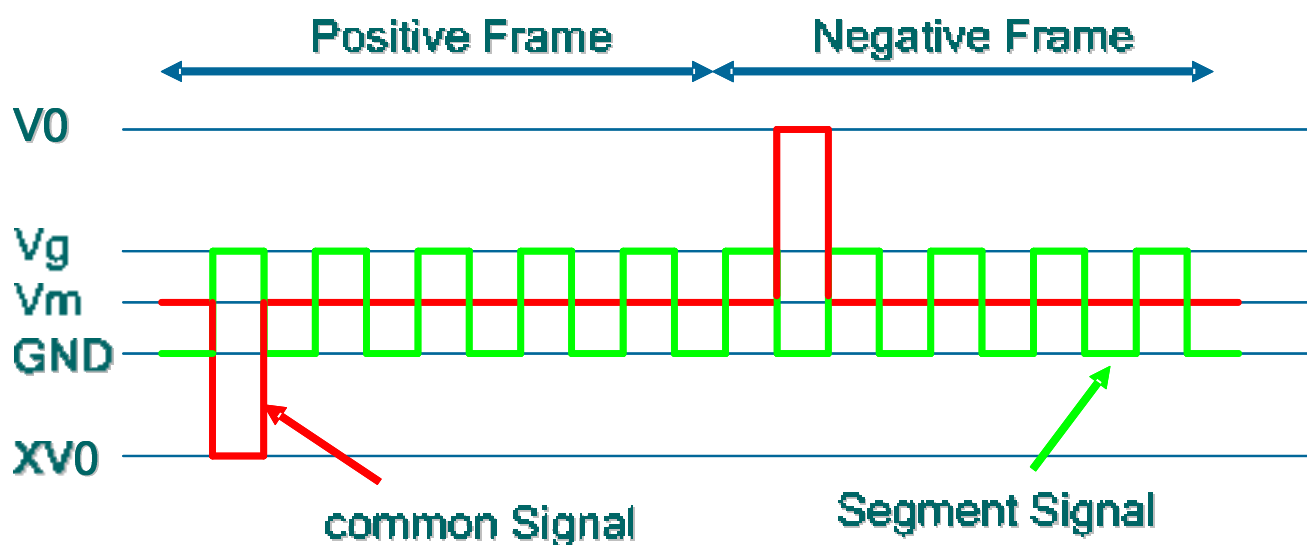
|  |  |                                                                                               |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|  |  | 4. In Serial interface: unused pins are in the state of high impedance should connect to VDD. |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

**NOTE :**

1. The MPU Interface (control bus and data bus) can not be left floating in any operation mode.
2. Unused pins should connect to VDD (Supply Digital Voltage).

## 6.5 LCD DRIVER OUTPUTS

| Name                 | I/O | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---|----|-----|---|----|-----|----|----|---------------|-----|-----|---|---|----|-----|---------------|--|-----|-----|
| SEG0<br>to<br>SEG305 | O   | LCD segment driver outputs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | The display data and the frame inversion signal control the output voltage of segment driver.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Display data</th><th rowspan="2">Frame Inversion<br/>(Internal)</th><th colspan="2">Segment driver output voltage</th></tr><tr><th>Normal display</th><th>Reverse display</th></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>Vg</td><td>VSS</td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>VSS</td><td>Vg</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>H</td><td>VSS</td><td>Vg</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>L</td><td>Vg</td><td>VSS</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep-In mode</td><td>VSS</td><td>VSS</td></tr></table> | Display data                  | Frame Inversion<br>(Internal) | Segment driver output voltage |                               | Normal display | Reverse display | H | H | Vg | VSS | H | L  | VSS | Vg | L  | H             | VSS | Vg  | L | L | Vg | VSS | Sleep-In mode |  | VSS | VSS |
|                      |     | Display data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |                               | Frame Inversion<br>(Internal) | Segment driver output voltage |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Normal display                | Reverse display               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H                             | Vg                            | VSS                           |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | L                             | VSS                           | Vg                            |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H                             | VSS                           | Vg                            |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
| L                    | L   | Vg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | VSS                           |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
| Sleep-In mode        |     | VSS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | VSS                           |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
| COM0<br>to<br>COM95  | O   | LCD common driver outputs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | The internal scanning data and M signal control the output voltage of common driver.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | <table><tr><th>Scan data</th><th>Frame Inversion<br/>(Internal)</th><th>Common driver output voltage</th></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>XV0</td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>L</td><td>V0</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>H</td><td>Vm</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>L</td><td>Vm</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep-In mode</td><td>VSS</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                            | Scan data                     | Frame Inversion<br>(Internal) | Common driver output voltage  | H                             | H              | XV0             | H | L | V0 | L   | H | Vm | L   | L  | Vm | Sleep-In mode |     | VSS |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | Scan data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Frame Inversion<br>(Internal) | Common driver output voltage  |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H                             | XV0                           |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | L                             | V0                            |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | H                             | Vm                            |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | L                             | Vm                            |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
| Sleep-In mode        |     | VSS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |
|                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                |                 |   |   |    |     |   |    |     |    |    |               |     |     |   |   |    |     |               |  |     |     |





## ST7625 I/O PIN ITO Resister Limitation

| Pin Name                                                                                                                                                                         | ITO Resister |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| VDD, VDD1~VDD5, VSS,VSS1,VSS2,VSS4                                                                                                                                               | <100Ω        |
| V0 <sub>IN</sub> , V0 <sub>OUT</sub> , V0 <sub>S</sub> , XV0 <sub>IN</sub> , XV0 <sub>OUT</sub> , XV0 <sub>S</sub> , Vg <sub>IN</sub> , Vg <sub>OUT</sub> , Vg <sub>S</sub> , Vm | <300Ω        |
| VPP                                                                                                                                                                              | <50Ω         |
| A0, E_RD, RW_WR, /CS, D0 ...D15, (SI), (SCL)                                                                                                                                     | <1KΩ         |
| /RST                                                                                                                                                                             | <10KΩ        |
| IF[3:1], CLS, CSEL                                                                                                                                                               | <1KΩ         |
| TCAP, CL, VREF                                                                                                                                                                   | Floating     |

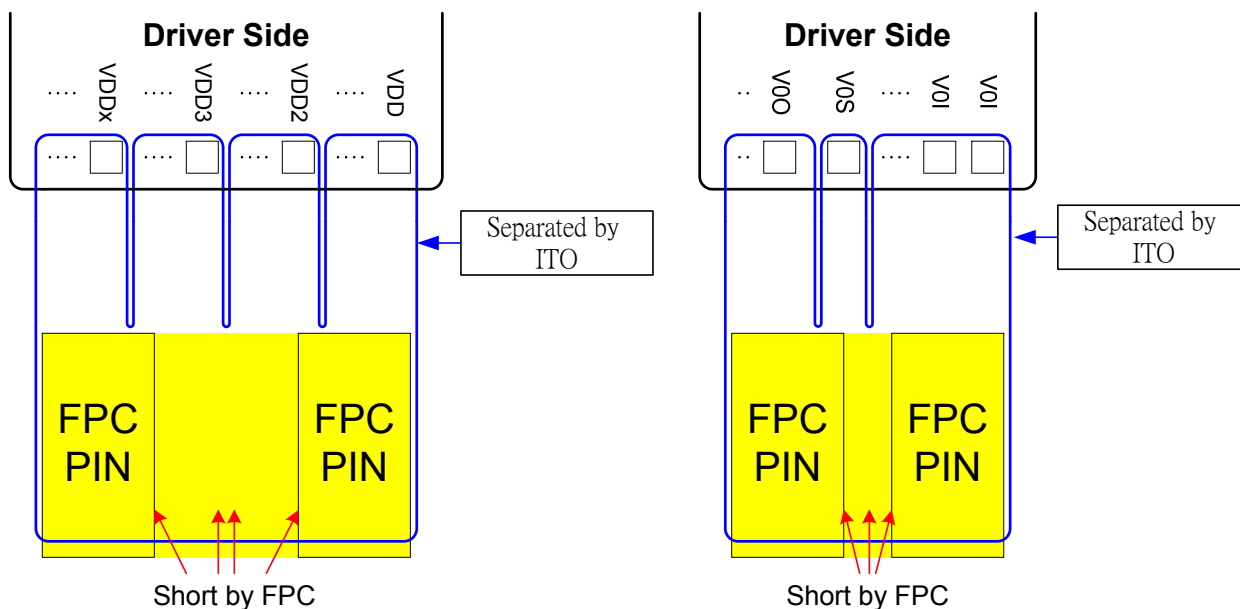
NOTE:

1. Make sure that the ITO resistance of COM0 ~ COM69 is equal, and so is it of SEG0 ~ SEG293.

These Limitations include the bottleneck of ITO layout.

2. To avoid the noise in different power system affect other power system, please separate different power source on ITO layout.

3. The V0, XV0 and Vg power circuits have output pins, input pins and a sensor input. To avoid the power noise affects the sensor of the power circuits. The trace should be separated by ITO and should be connected together by FPC.



## 7. FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### 7.1 MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE

#### Chip Select Input

/CS pin is chip selection. The ST7625 is active when /CS=L. In serial interface mode, the internal shift register and the counter are reset when /CS=H.

#### 7.1.1 Selecting Parallel / Serial Interface

ST7625 has six types of interface with an MPU, which are two serial and four parallel interfaces. The parallel or serial interface is determined by IF pin as shown in Table 7.1.1.

**Table 7.1.1 Parallel / Serial Interface Mode**

| I/F Mode |     |     | I/F Description           | Pin Assignment |     |      |       |           |          |    |    |
|----------|-----|-----|---------------------------|----------------|-----|------|-------|-----------|----------|----|----|
| IF1      | IF2 | IF3 |                           | /CS            | A0  | E_RD | RW_WR | D15 to D8 | D7 to D2 | D0 | D1 |
| H        | H   | H   | 80 serial 16-bit parallel | /CS            | A0  | /RD  | /WR   | D15 ~ D8  | D7 ~ D2  | D0 | D1 |
| H        | H   | L   | 80 serial 8-bit parallel  | /CS            | A0  | /RD  | /WR   | --        | D7 ~ D2  | D0 | D1 |
| H        | L   | L   | 68 serial 16-bit parallel | /CS            | A0  | E    | R/W   | D15 ~ D8  | D7 ~ D2  | D0 | D1 |
| L        | H   | H   | 68 serial 8-bit parallel  | /CS            | A0  | E    | R/W   | --        | D7 ~ D2  | D0 | D1 |
| L        | L   | L   | 8-bit SPI mode (4 line)   | /CS            | SCL | --   | --    | --        | --       | SI | A0 |
| L        | L   | H   | 9-bit SPI mode (3 line)   | /CS            | SCL | --   | --    | --        | --       | SI | -- |

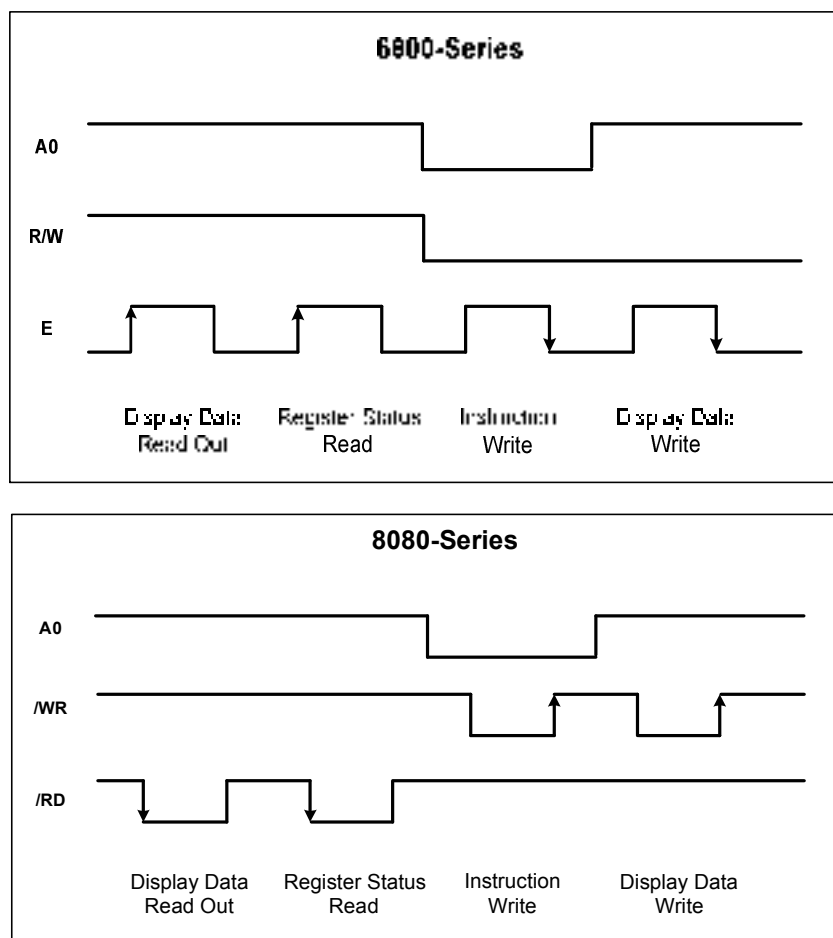
NOTE: When these pins are set to any other combination, A0, E\_RD and RW\_WR inputs are disabled and D0 to D15 are high impedance.

#### 7.1.2 8-bit or 16-bit Parallel Interface

The ST7625 identifies the type of the data bus signals according to the combination of A0, /RD (E) and /WR (W/R) signals, as shown in Table 7.1.2.

**Table 7.1.2 Parallel Data Transfer**

| Common | 6800-series |   | 8080-series |     | Description           |
|--------|-------------|---|-------------|-----|-----------------------|
| A0     | R/W         | E | /WR         | /RD |                       |
| H      | H           | ↑ | H           | ↓   | Display data read out |
| H      | H           | ↑ | H           | ↓   | Register status read  |
| L      | L           | ↓ | ↑           | H   | Insturction write     |
| H      | L           | ↓ | ↑           | H   | Display data write    |



**Figure 7.1 Parallel Data Transfer Example Chart**

## Relation between Data Bus and Gradation Data

The interface of ST7625 supports 256 color display, 4096 color display, 65K color display, truncated 262K color display, and truncated 16M color display.

When using 256, 4096, 65K, 262K, and 16M color display; you can specify color for each of R, G, B using the palette function.

Use the command for switching between these modes.

### (1) 256 color input mode

#### 1. 8-bit interface

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: RRRGGGBB 1st writes

There is only 1 write operation for 1 pixel data.

The data of a single pixel is written in the display data RAM when the 1<sup>st</sup> write operation finishes.

#### 2. 16-bit interface

D15, D14, D13, D12, D11, D10, D9, D8, D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: XXXXXXXXRRRGGBB 1st writes

There is only 1 write operation for 1 pixel data.

The data of a single pixel is written in the display data RAM when the 1<sup>st</sup> write operation finishes. "X" are ignored dummy bits.

## (2) 4096-color display

### (1-1) Type A 4096 color display

#### 1. 8-bit interface

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: RRRRGGGG 1st writes

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: BBBBRRRR 2nd writes

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: GGGGBBBB 3rd writes

There are 3 write operations for 2 pixel data.

The data of a single pixel is written in the display data RAM when the 2<sup>nd</sup> write operation finishes, and the 2<sup>nd</sup> pixel data is written in the display data RAM when the 3<sup>rd</sup> write operation finishes.

#### 2. 16-bit interface

D15, D14, D13, D12, D11, D10, D9, D8, D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: RRRRGGGGBBBBXXXX

There is only 1 write operation for 1 pixel data.

The data of a single pixel is written in the display data RAM when the 1<sup>st</sup> write operation finishes. "X" are ignored dummy bits.

### (1-2) Type B 4096 color display

#### 1. 8-bit interface

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: XXXXRRRR 1st writes

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: GGGGBBBB 2nd writes

There are 2 write operations for 1 pixel data.

The data of a single pixel is written in the display data RAM when the 2<sup>nd</sup> write operation finishes. "X" are ignored dummy bits.

#### 2. 16-bit interface

D15, D14, D13, D12, D11, D10, D9, D8, D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: XXXXRRRRGGGGBBBB

There is only 1 write operation for 1 pixel data.

The data of a single pixel is written in the display data RAM when the 1<sup>st</sup> write operation finishes. "X" are ignored dummy bits.

## (3) 65K color input mode

#### 1. 8-bit interface

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: RRRRRGGG 1st writes

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: GGGBBBBB 2nd writes

There are 2 write operations for 1 pixel data.

The data of a single pixel is written in the display data RAM when the 2<sup>nd</sup> write operation finishes.

#### 2. 16-bit interface

D15, D14, D13, D12, D11, D10, D9, D8, D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: RRRRRGGGGGBBBBB 1st writes

There is only 1 write operation for 1 pixel data.

The data of a single pixel is written in the display data RAM when the 1<sup>st</sup> write operation finishes.

## (4) Truncated 262K color input mode

### 1. 8-bit interface

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: RRRRRRXX 1st writes

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: GGGGGGXX 2nd writes

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: BBBBXX 3rd writes

The data of a single pixel is read after the third write operation as shown, and it is written in the display RAM.

"X" is dummy bit, and it is ignored for display.

### 2. 16-bit interface

D15, D14, D13, D12, D11, D10, D9, D8, D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: RRRRRRXXGGGGGGXX 1st writes

D15, D14, D13, D12, D11, D10, D9, D8, D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: BBBBXXXXXXXXXXXX 2nd writes

The data of a single pixel is read after the second write operation as shown, and it is written in the display RAM.

## (5) Truncated 16M color input mode

### 1. 8-bit interface

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: RRRRRRRR 1st writes

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: GGGGGGGG 2nd writes

D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: BBBBBBBB 3rd writes

The data of a single pixel is read after the third write operation as shown, and it is written in the display RAM.

### 2. 16-bit interface

D15, D14, D13, D12, D11, D10, D9, D8, D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: RRRRRRRRGGGGGGGG 1st writes

D15, D14, D13, D12, D11, D10, D9, D8, D7, D6, D5, D4, D3, D2, D1, D0: BBBBBBBBXXXXXXXX 2nd writes

The data of a single pixel is read after the second write operation as shown, and it is written in the display RAM.

## 7.1.3 8-bit and 9-bit Serial Interface

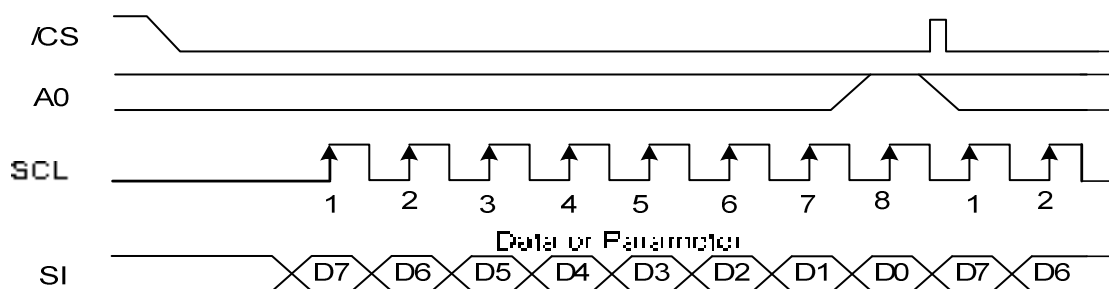
The 8-bit serial interface uses four pins /CS, SI, SCL, and A0 to enter commands and data. Meanwhile, the 9-bit serial interface uses three pins /CS, SI and SCL for the same purpose.

Data read is not available in the serial interface. Data entered must be 8 bits for each time.

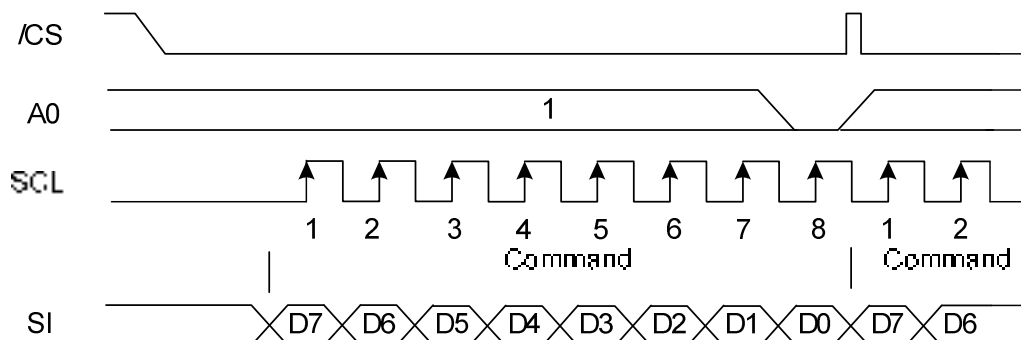
The relation between gray-scale data and data bus in the serial input is the same as that in the 8-bit parallel interface mode at every gradation.

### (1) 8-bit serial interface (4-line)

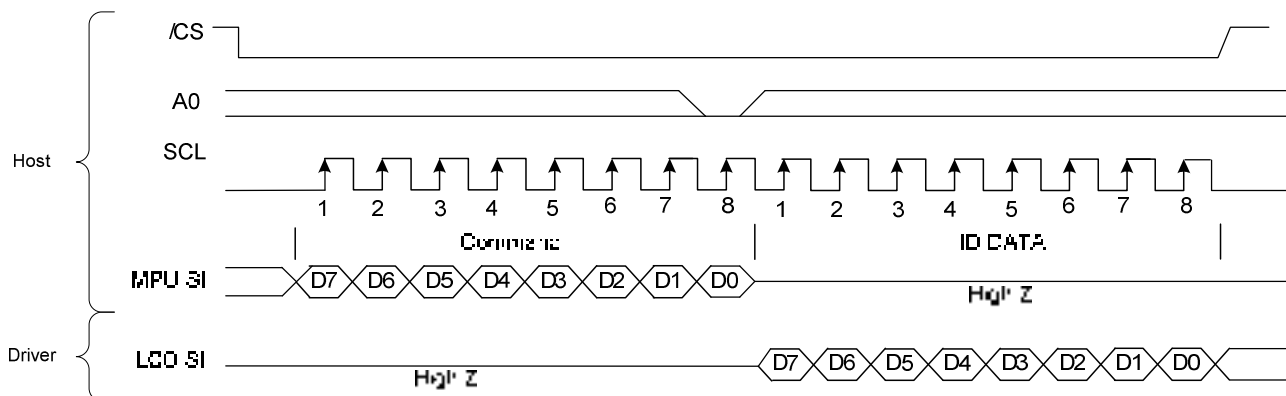
When entering data (parameters): A0= HIGH at the rising edge of the 8<sup>th</sup> SCL.



When entering command: A0= LOW at the rising edge of the 8<sup>th</sup> SCL

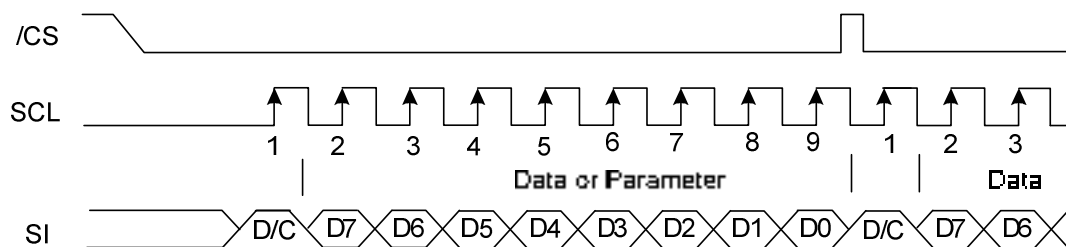


When entering reading command:

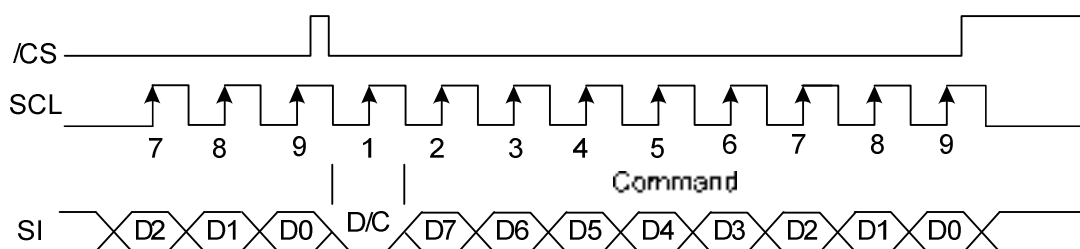


## (2) 9-bit serial interface (3-line)

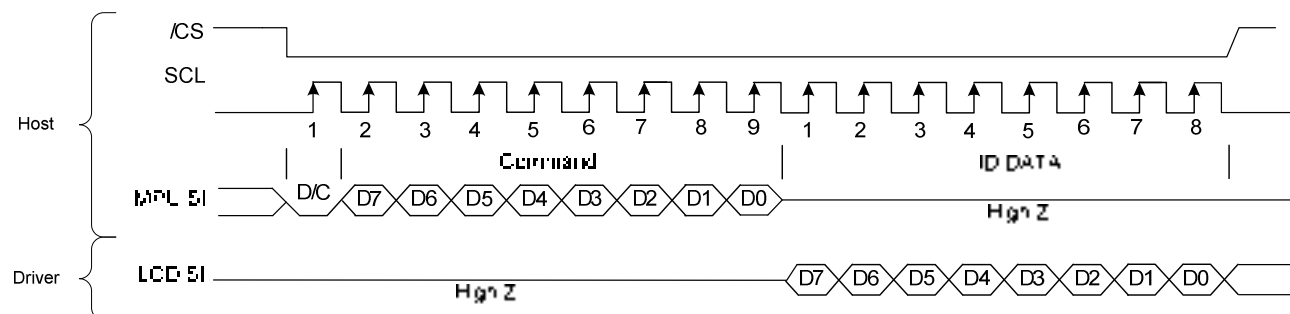
When entering data (parameters): SI= HIGH at the rising edge of the 1<sup>st</sup> SCL.



When entering command: SI= LOW at the rising edge of the 1<sup>st</sup> SCL.



When entering reading command:

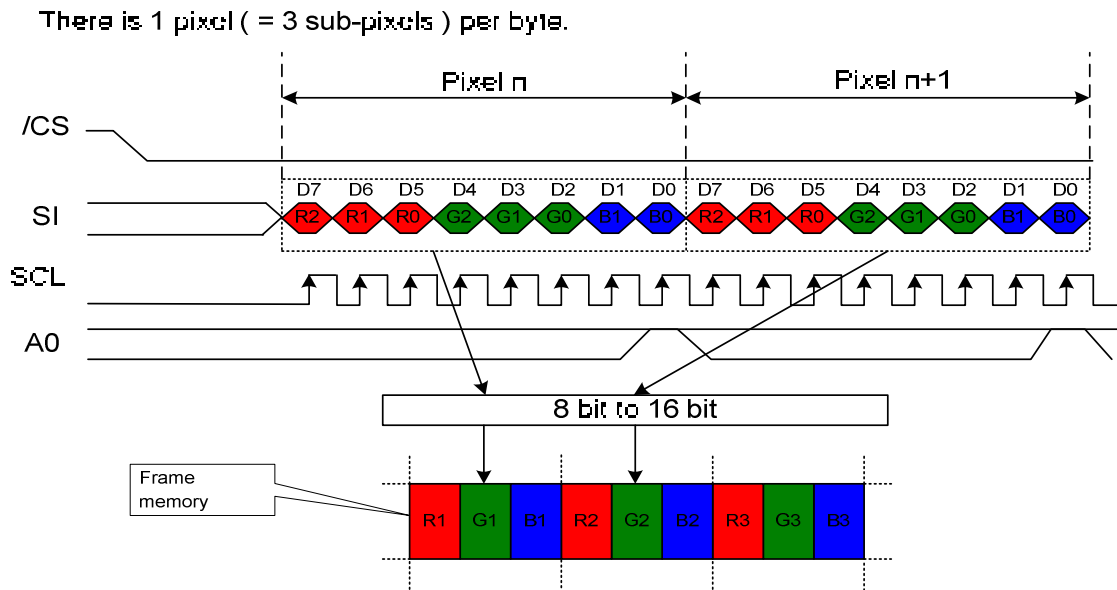


- If /CS is set to HIGH while the 8 bits from D7 to D0 are entered, the data concerned is invalidate. Before entering succeeding sets of data, you must correctly input the data concerned again.
- In order to avoid data transfer error due to incoming noise, it is recommended to set /CS at HIGH on byte basis to initialize the serial-to-parallel conversion counter and the register
- When executing the command RAMWR, set /CS to HIGH after writing the last address. The internal shift register and the counter will reset when /CS =H.

## 7.1.4 8-bit and 9-bit Serial Interface Data Color Coding

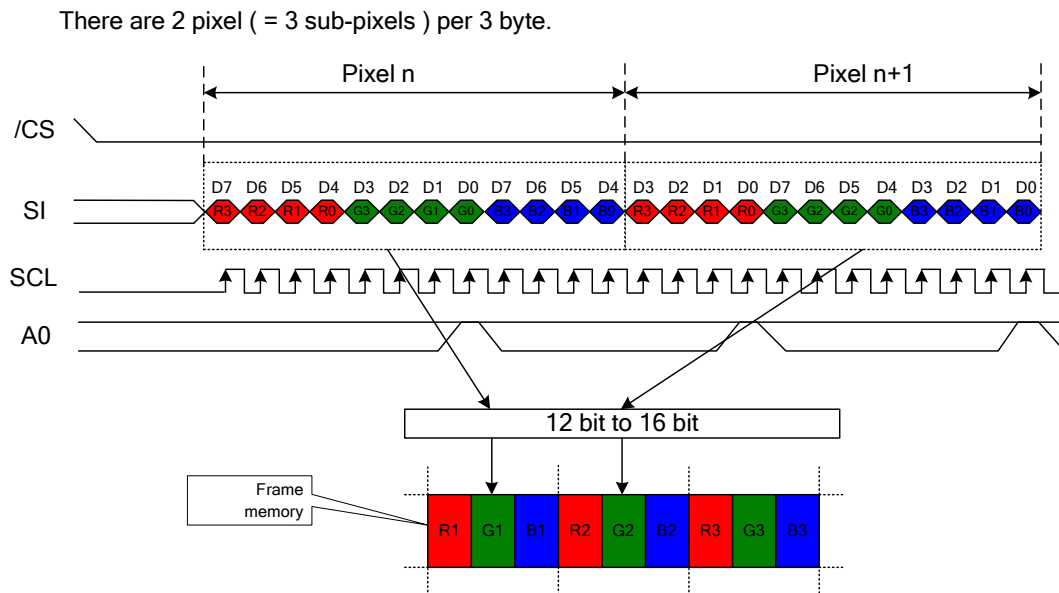
### 8-bit serial interface (4-line)

(1) R 3-bit, G 3-bit, B 2-bit, 256 colors



Note: R2, G2, B1 are the most significant bits and R0, G0, B0 are the least significant bits.

(2) R 4-bit, G 4-bit, B 4-bit, 4,096 colors – Type A

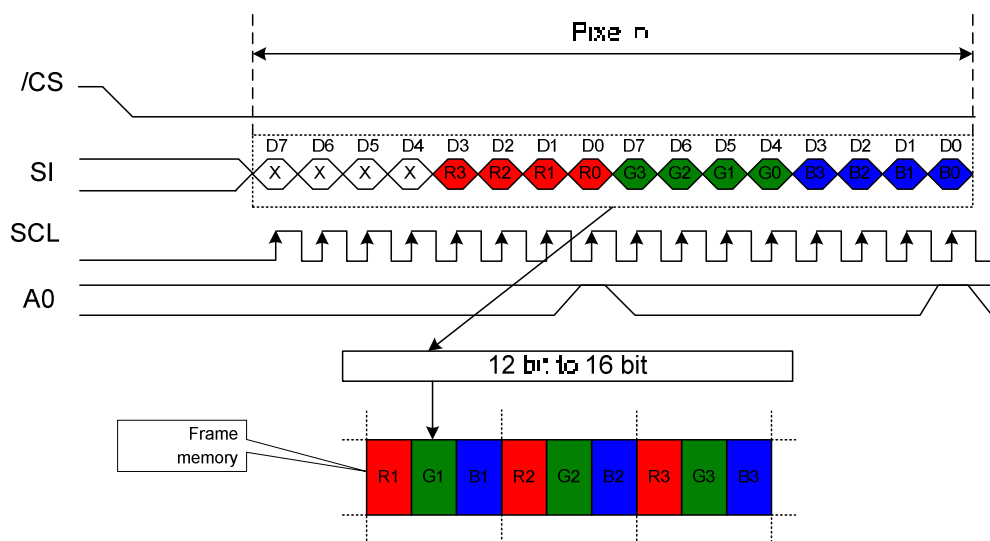


Note: R3, G3, B3 are the most significant bits and R0, G0, B0 are the least significant bits.



(3) R 4-bit, G 4-bit, B 4-bit, 4,096 colors – Type B

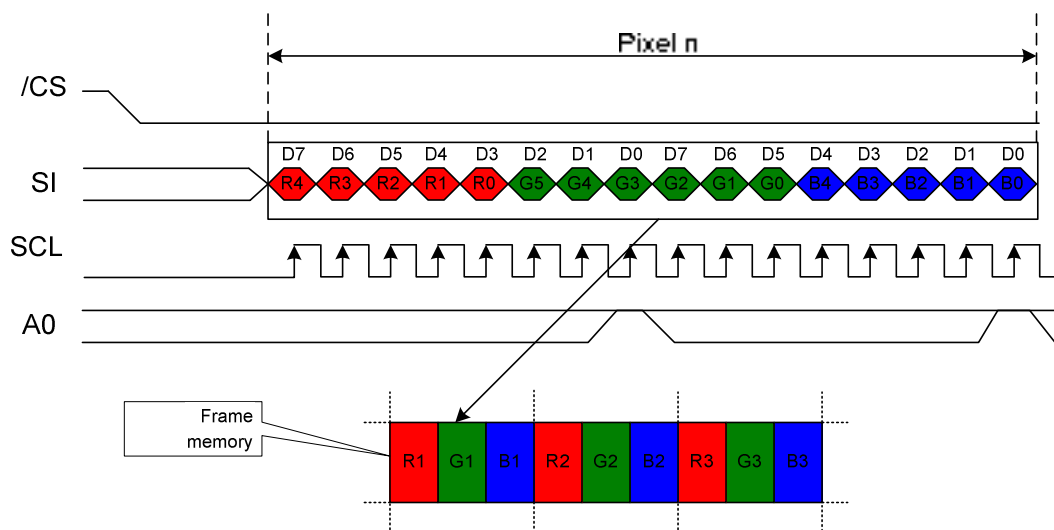
There is 1 pixel ( = 3 sub-pixels ) per 2 bytes.



Note: R3, G3, B3 are the most significant bits and R0, G0, B0 are the least significant bits.

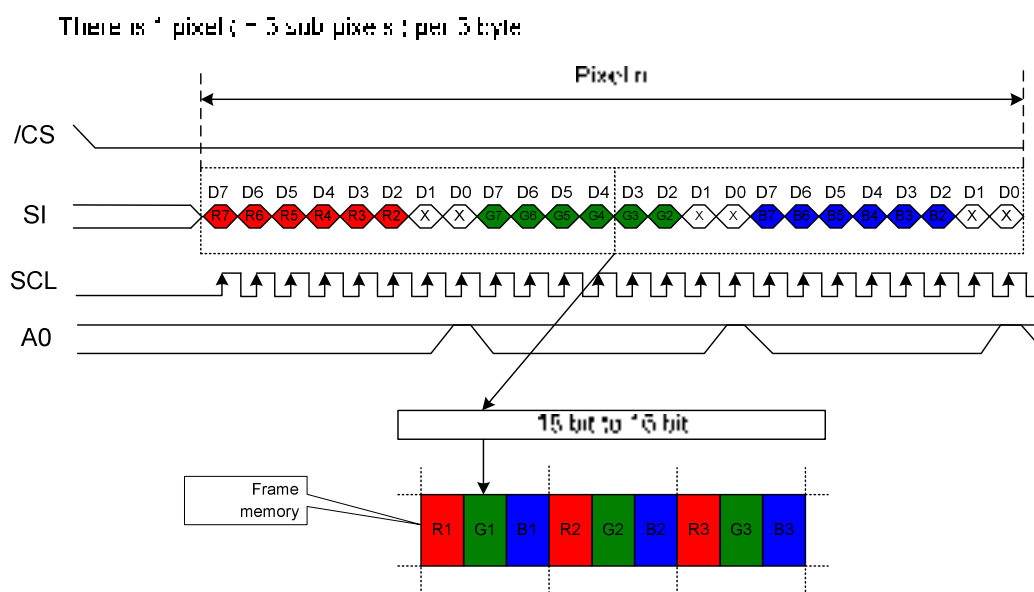
(4) R 5-bit, G 6-bit, B 5-bit, 65,536 colors

There is 1 pixel ( = 3 sub-pixels ) per 2 byte



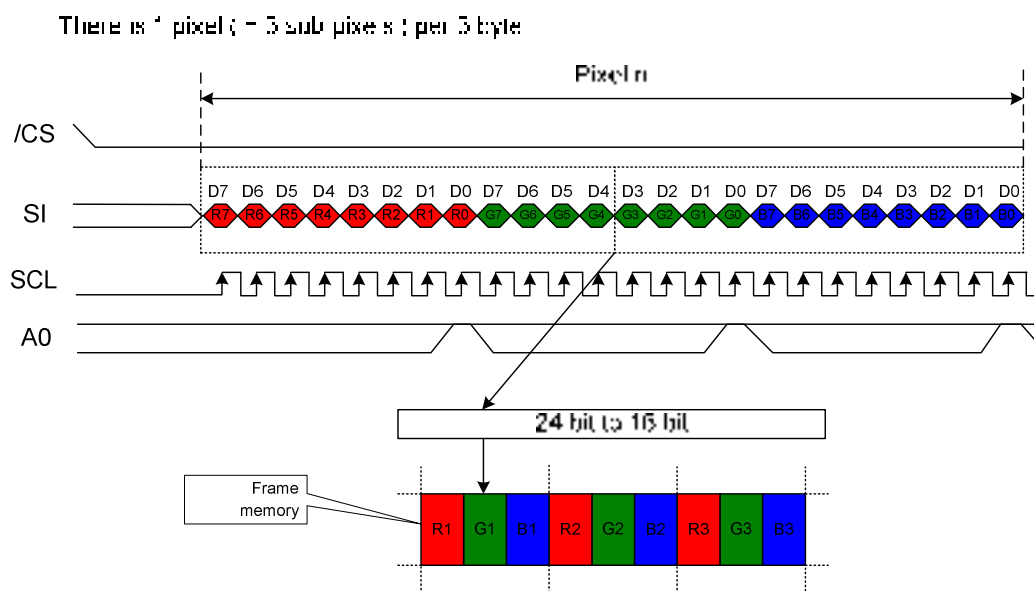
Note: R4, G5, B4 are the most significant bits and R0, G0, B0 are the least significant bits

(5) R 6-bit, G 6-bit, B 6-bit, 262k colors



Note: R7, G7, B7 are the most significant bits and R2, G2, B2 are the least significant bits.

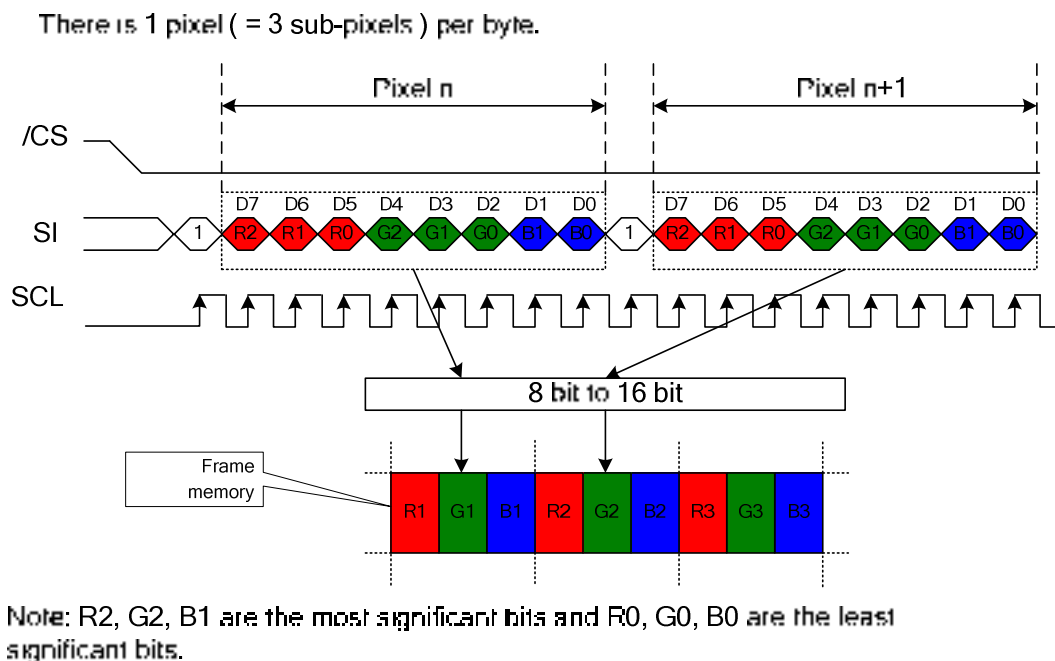
(6) R 8-bit, G 8-bit, B 8-bit, 16M colors



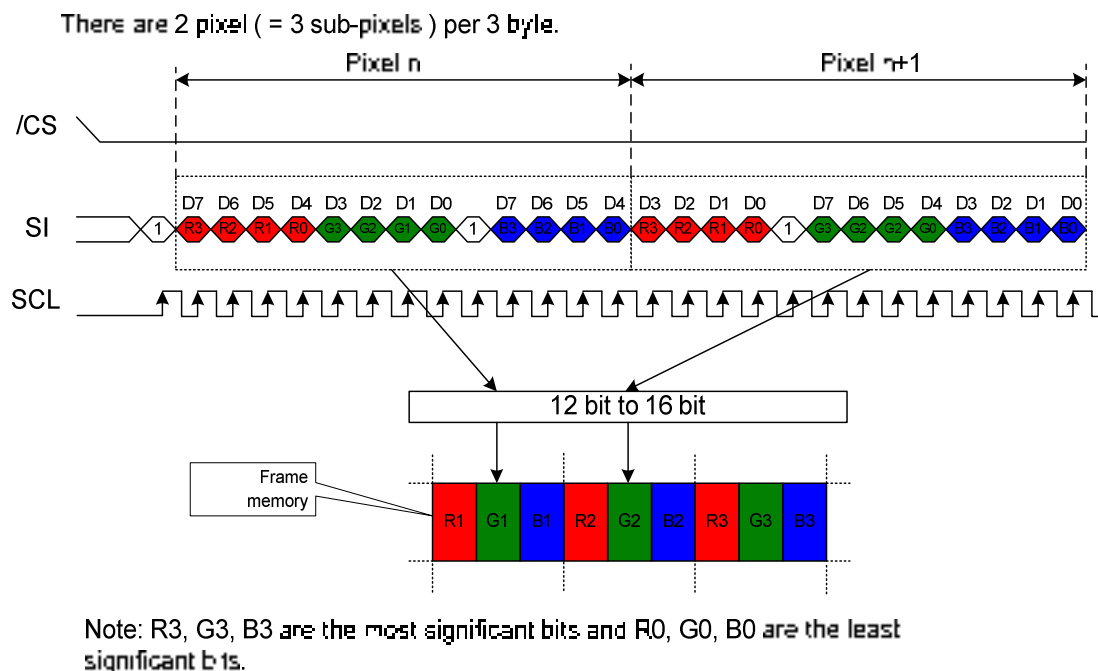
Note: R7, G7, B7 are the most significant bits and R0, G0, B0 are the least significant bits.

## 9-bit serial interface (3-line)

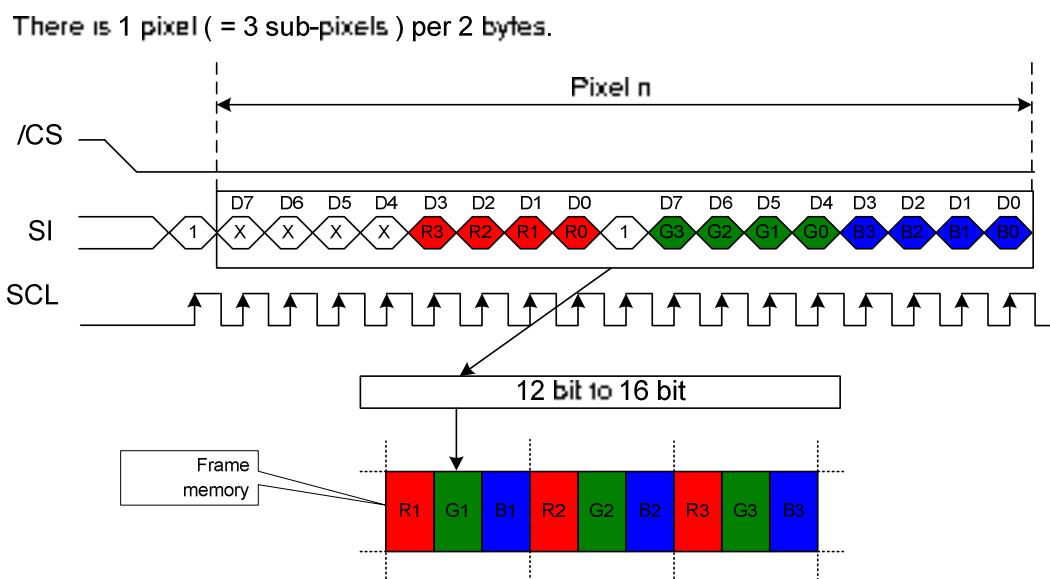
(1) R 3-bit, G 3-bit, B 2-bit, 256 colors



(2) R 4-bit, G 4-bit, B 4-bit, 4,096 colors – Type A

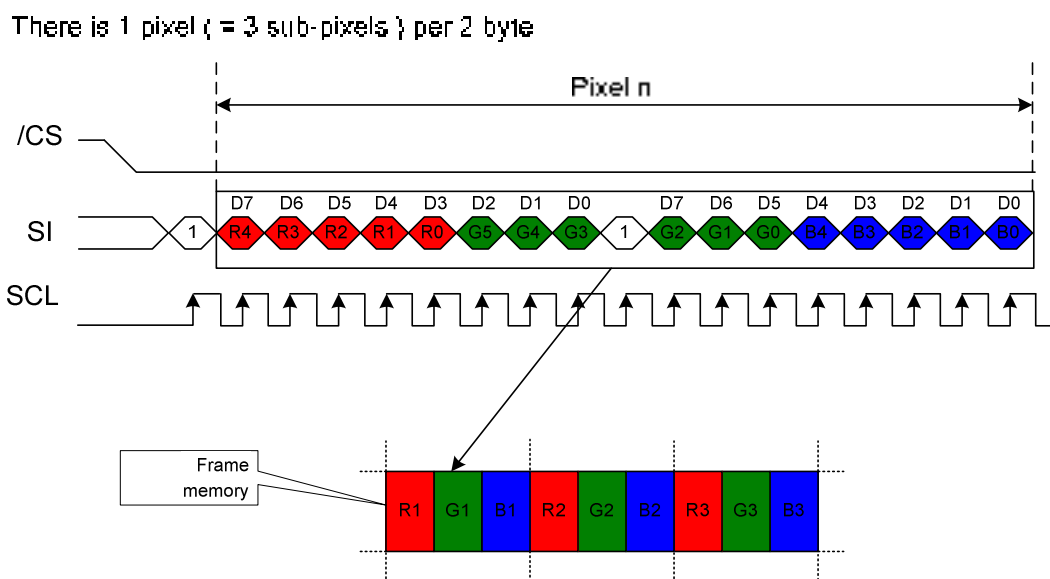


(3) R 4-bit, G 4-bit, B 4-bit, 4,096 colors – Type B



Note: R3, G3, B3 are the most significant bits and R0, G0, B0 are the least significant bits.

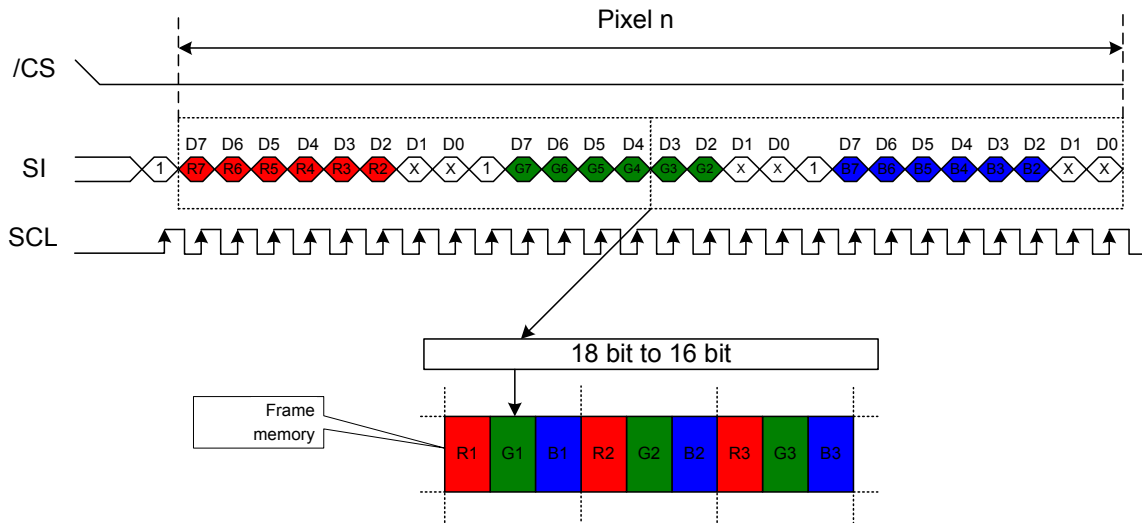
(4) R 5-bit, G 6-bit, B 5-bit, 65,536 colors



Note: R4, G5, B4 are the most significant bits and R0, G0, B0 are the least significant bits

(5) R 6-bit, G 6-bit, B 6-bit, 262k colors

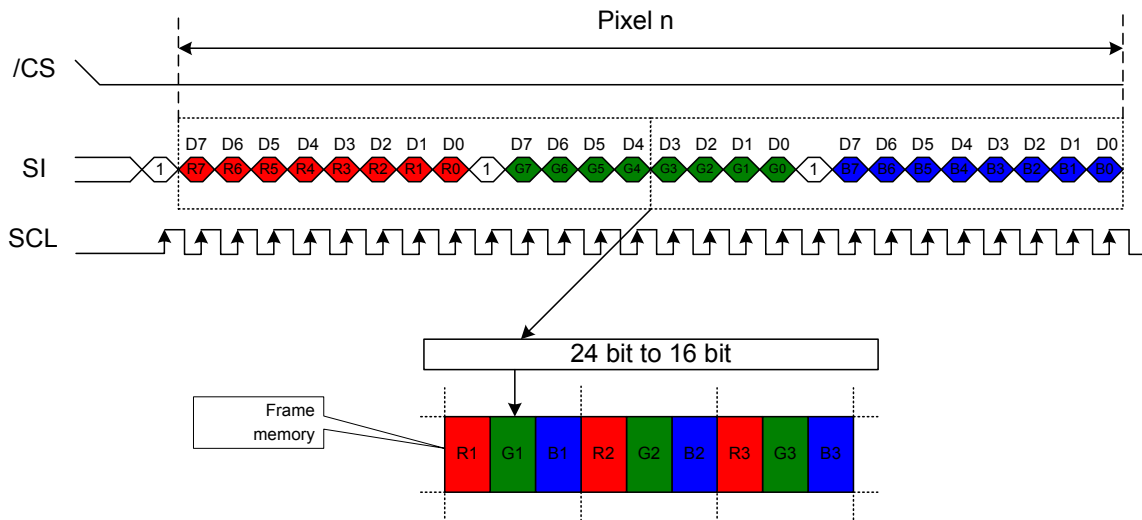
There is 1 pixel ( = 3 sub-pixels ) per 3 byte.



Note: R7, G7, B7 are the most significant bits and R2, G2, B2 are the least significant bits.

(6) R 8-bit, G 8-bit, B 8-bit, 16M colors

There is 1 pixel ( = 3 sub-pixels ) per 3 byte.



Note: R7, G7, B7 are the most significant bits and R0, G0, B0 are the least significant bits.

## 7.2 ACCESS TO DDRAM AND INTERNAL REGISTERS

ST7625 realizes high-speed data transfer because the access from MPU is a sort of pipeline processing done via the bus holder attached to the internal, requiring the cycle time alone without needing the wait time.

For example, when MPU writes data to the DDRAM, the data is once held by the bus holder and then written to the DDRAM before the succeeding write cycle is started. When MPU reads data from the DDRAM, the first read cycle is dummy and the bus holder holds the data read in the dummy cycle, and then it read from the bus holder to the system bus in the succeeding read cycle. Figure 7.2 illustrates these relations.

In 80-series interface mode:

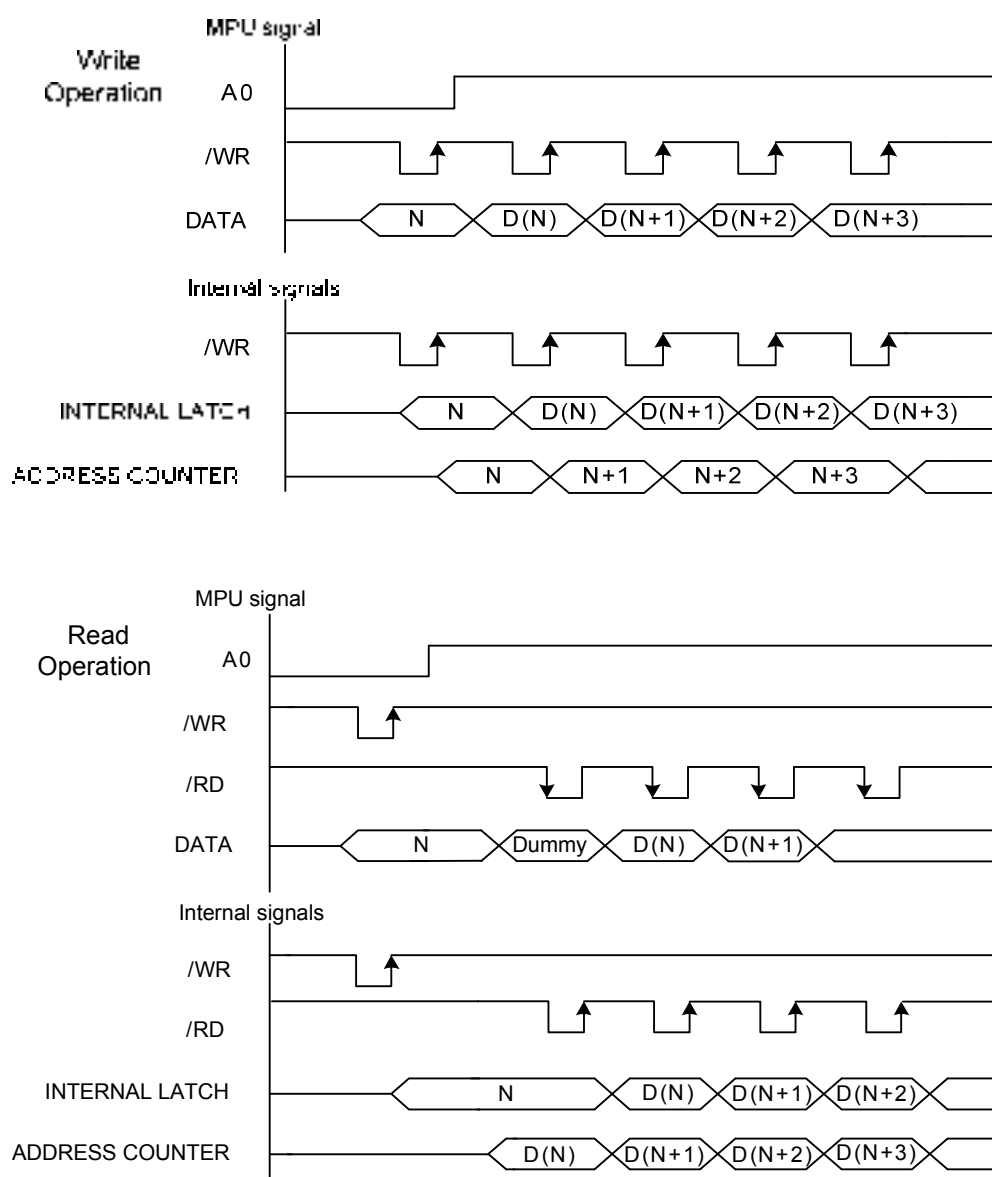


Figure 7.2

## 7.3 DISPLAY DATA RAM (DDRAM)

### 7.3.1 DDRAM

It is 102 X 96 X 16 bits capacity RAM prepared for storing dot data. Refer to the following memory map for the RAM configuration.

Memory Map

| RGB alignment        |               |                                                                                    |               |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|-----|
| Data control command |               |                                                                                    |               | Column                                                                             |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | (MADCTR) MX=0 |                                                                                    |               | 0                                                                                  |   | 1   |   |   |   | 101 |   |     |     |
|                      |               |                                                                                    |               |  |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | (MADCTR) MX=1 |                                                                                    |               | 101                                                                                |   | 100 |   |   |   | 0   |   |     |     |
|                      |               |                                                                                    |               |  |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | Color         |                                                                                    |               | R                                                                                  | G | B   | R | G | B |     | R | G   | B   |
| Data                 |               |                                                                                    |               |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
| Page                 |               |                                                                                    |               |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | (MADCTR) MY=0 |                                                                                    | (MADCTR) MY=1 |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 0             |  | 95            |  |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 1             |                                                                                    | 94            |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 2             |                                                                                    | 93            |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 3             |                                                                                    | 92            |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 4             |                                                                                    | 91            |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 5             |                                                                                    | 90            |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 6             |                                                                                    | 89            |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 7             |                                                                                    | 88            |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | :             |                                                                                    | :             |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 88            |                                                                                    | 7             |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 89            |                                                                                    | 6             |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 90            |                                                                                    | 5             |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 91            |                                                                                    | 4             |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 92            |                                                                                    | 3             |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 93            |                                                                                    | 2             |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 94            |                                                                                    | 1             |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | 95            |                                                                                    | 0             |                                                                                    |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |
|                      | SEGout        |                                                                                    |               |                                                                                    | 0 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5   |   | 303 | 304 |

You can change position of R and B with MADCTR command.

## 7.3.2 Address Counter

The address counter sets the addresses of the display data RAM for writing.

Data is written pixel into the RAM matrix of ST7625. The data for one pixel or two pixels is collected (RGB 5-6-5-bit), according to the data formats. As soon as this pixel-data information is complete, the "Write access" is activated on the RAM. The locations of RAM are addressed by the address pointers. The address ranges are X=0 to X=101 (65hex) and Y=0 to Y=95 (5Fh). Addresses outside these ranges are not allowed.

Before writing to the RAM, a window must be defined into which will be written. The window is programmable via the command registers XS, YS designating the start address and XE, YE designating the end address.

For example the whole display contents will be written, the window is defined by the following values: XS=0 (0h) YS=0 (0h) and XE=101 (65h), YE=95 (5Fh).

In vertical addressing mode (MV=1), the Y-address increments after each byte, after the last Y-address (Y=YE), Y wraps around to YS and X increments to address the next column. In horizontal addressing mode (MV=0), the X-address increments after each byte, after the last X-address (X=XE), X wraps around to XS and Y increments to address the next row. After the every last address (X=XE and Y=YE) the address pointers wrap around to address (X=XS and Y=YS). For flexibility in handling a wide variety of display architectures, the commands "CASET, RASET" and "MADCTR" (see section "9.1.21"), define flags MX and MY, which allows mirroring of the X-address and Y-address. All combinations of flags are allowed. Figure 7.3 show the available combinations of writing to the display RAM. When MX, MY and MV will be changed the data must be rewritten to the display RAM.

For each image condition, the controls for the column and row counters apply as below:

| Condition                                                                                                         | Column Counter                | Row Counter                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| When RAMWR command is accepted                                                                                    | Return to "Start Column (XS)" | Return to "Start Row (YS)" |
| Complete Pixel Read / Write action                                                                                | Increment by 1                | No change                  |
| The Column counter value is larger than "End Column (XE)"                                                         | Return to "Start Column (XS)" | Increment by 1             |
| The Column counter value is larger than "End Column (XE)" and the Row counter value is larger than "End Row (YE)" | Return to "Start Column (XS)" | Return to "Start Row (YS)" |



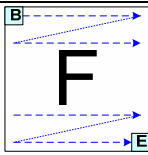
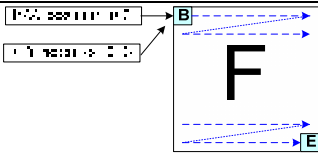
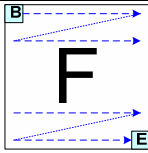
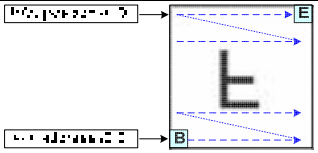
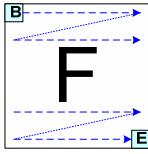
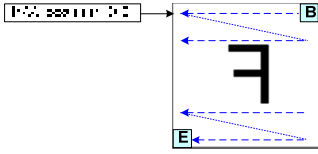
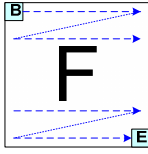
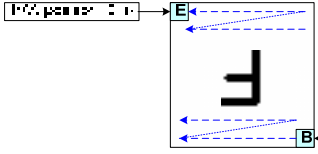
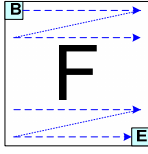
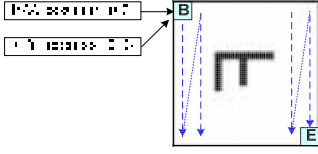
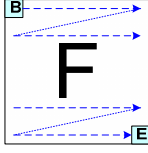
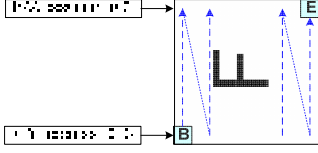
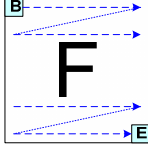
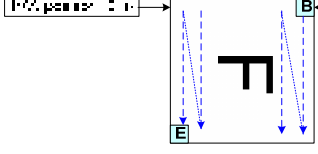
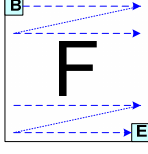
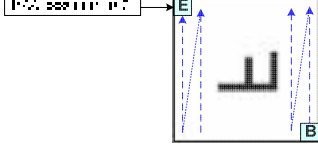
| Display Data Direction         | MADCTR Parameter |    |    | Image in the Host (MPU)                                                             | Image in the Driver (DDRAM)                                                          |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                | MV               | MX | MY |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |
| Normal                         | 0                | 0  | 0  |    |    |
| Y-Mirror                       | 0                | 0  | 1  |    |    |
| X-Mirror                       | 0                | 1  | 0  |    |    |
| X-Mirror Y-Mirror              | 0                | 1  | 1  |   |   |
| X-Y Exchange                   | 1                | 0  | 0  |  |  |
| X-Y Exchange Y-Mirror          | 1                | 0  | 1  |  |  |
| X-Y Exchange X-Mirror          | 1                | 1  | 0  |  |  |
| X-Y Exchange X-Mirror Y-Mirror | 1                | 1  | 1  |  |  |

Figure 7.3

Frame Data Write Direction According to the MADCTR parameters (MV, MX and MY)

### 7.3.3 I/O Buffer Circuit

It is the bi-directional buffer used when MPU reads or writes the DDRAM. Since MPU's read or write of DDRAM is performed independently from data output to the display data latch circuit, asynchronous access to the DDRAM when the LCD is turned on does not cause troubles such as flicking of the display images.

### 7.3.4 Scroll Address Circuit

The circuit associates lines on DDRAM with COM output. ST7625 processes signals for the liquid crystal display on 1-line basis. Thus, when specifying a specific area in the area scroll display or partial display, you must designate it in line.

### 7.3.5 Display data Latch Circuit

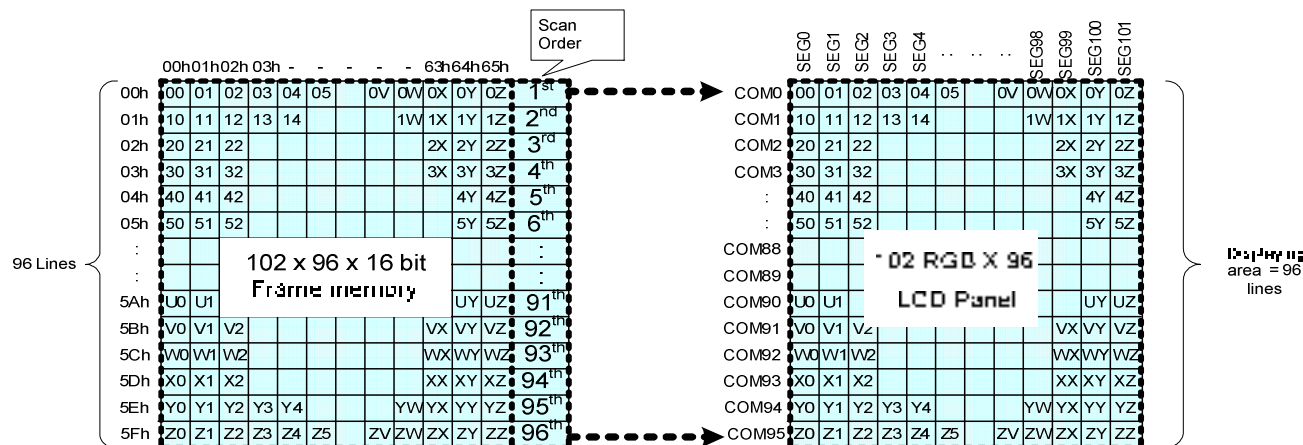
This circuit is used to temporarily hold display data to be output from the DDRAM to the SEG decoder circuit. Since display normal/inverse and display on/off commands are used to control data in the latch circuit alone, they do not modify data in the DDRAM.

## 7.3.6 Normal Display On or Partial Mode On, Vertical Scroll Off

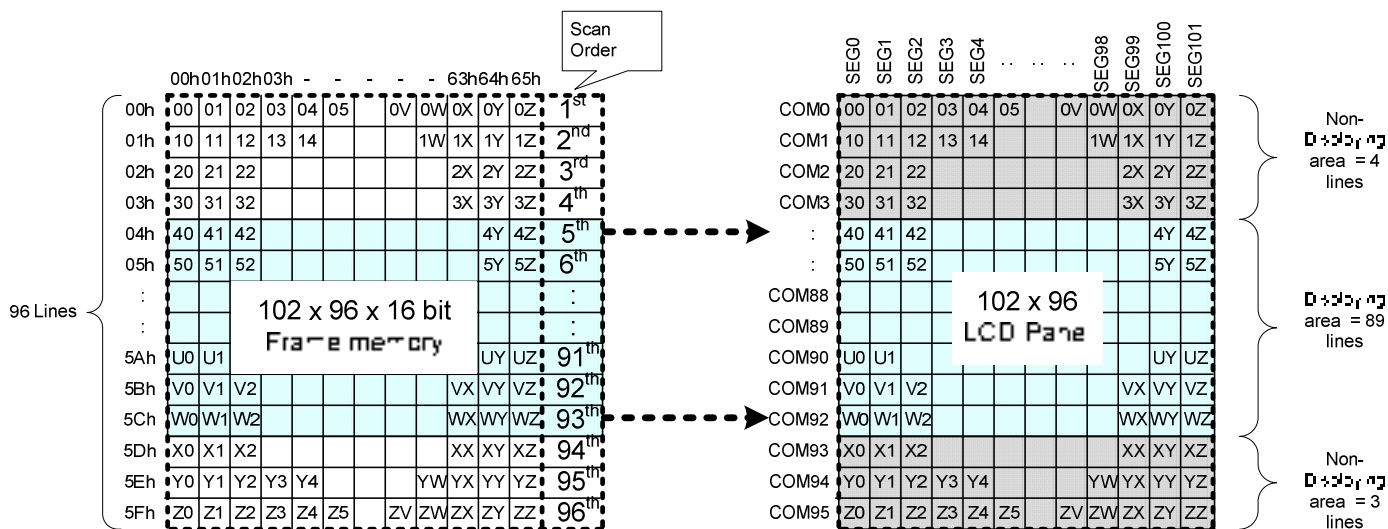
In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column address is 00h to 65h and row address is 00h to 5Fh is displayed.

To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column address, row address) = (0,0).

Example1) Normal Display On



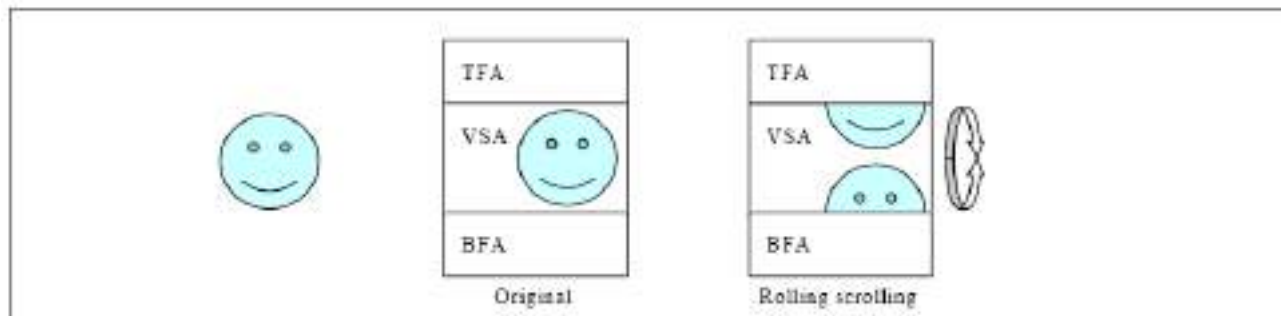
Example2) Partial Display On: PSL[6:0] = 04h, PEL[6:0] = 5Eh, MADCTR (ML)=0



### 7.3.7 Vertical Scroll

## Rolling Scroll

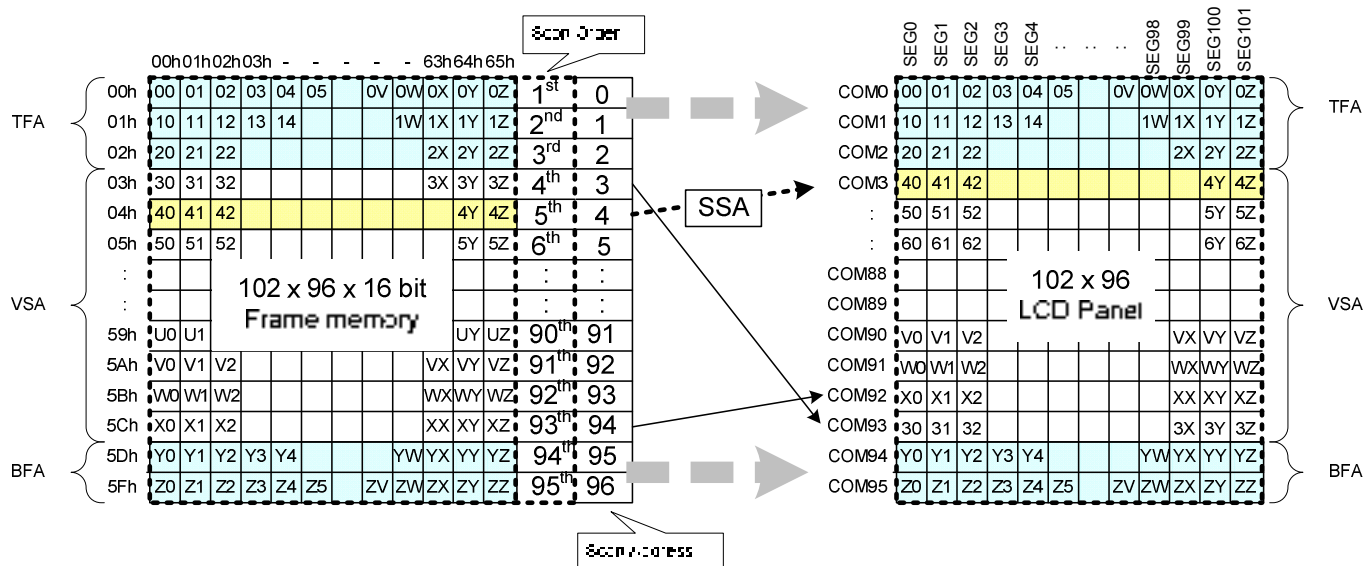
There is just one type of vertical scrolling, which is determined by the commands “Vertical Scrolling Definition” (33h) and “Vertical Scrolling Start Address” (37h).



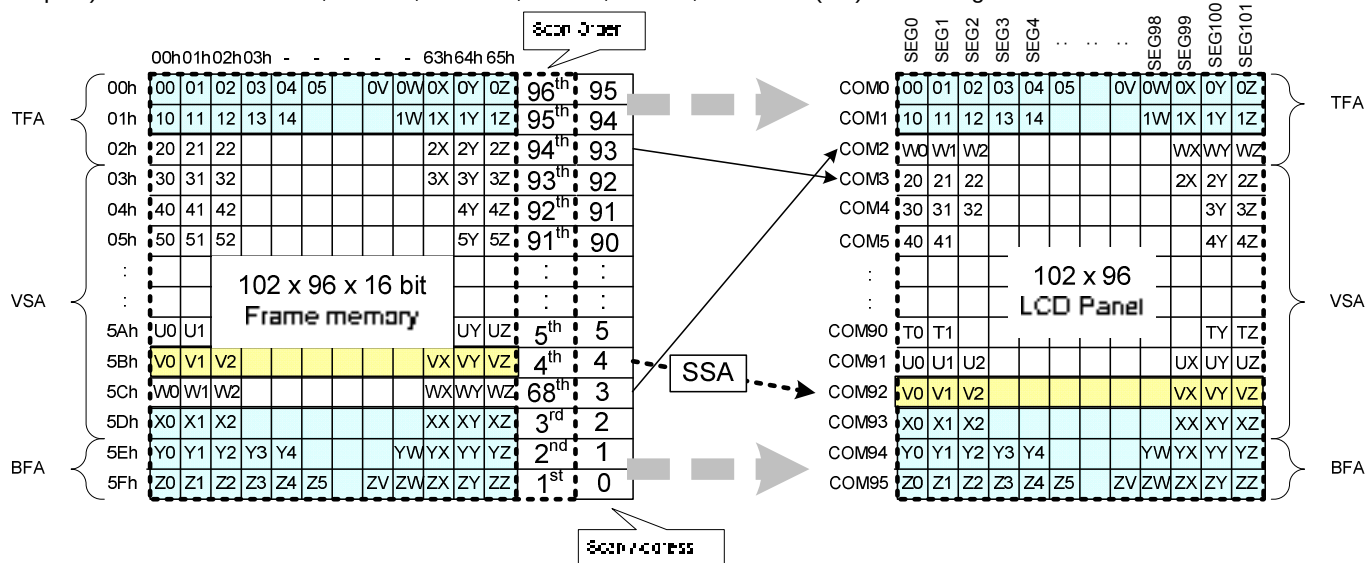
### Figure 7.4 Rolling Scroll Definition

When Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA) =96. In this case, 'rolling' scrolling is applied as shown below. All the memory contents will be used.

Example1) Panel size=102 x 96, TFA =3, VSA=91, BFA=2, SSA=4, MADCTR (ML) =0: Rolling Scroll



Example2) Panel size=102 x 96, TFA =3, VSA=91, BFA=2, SSA=4, MADCTR (ML) =1: Rolling Scroll



## Vertical Scroll Example

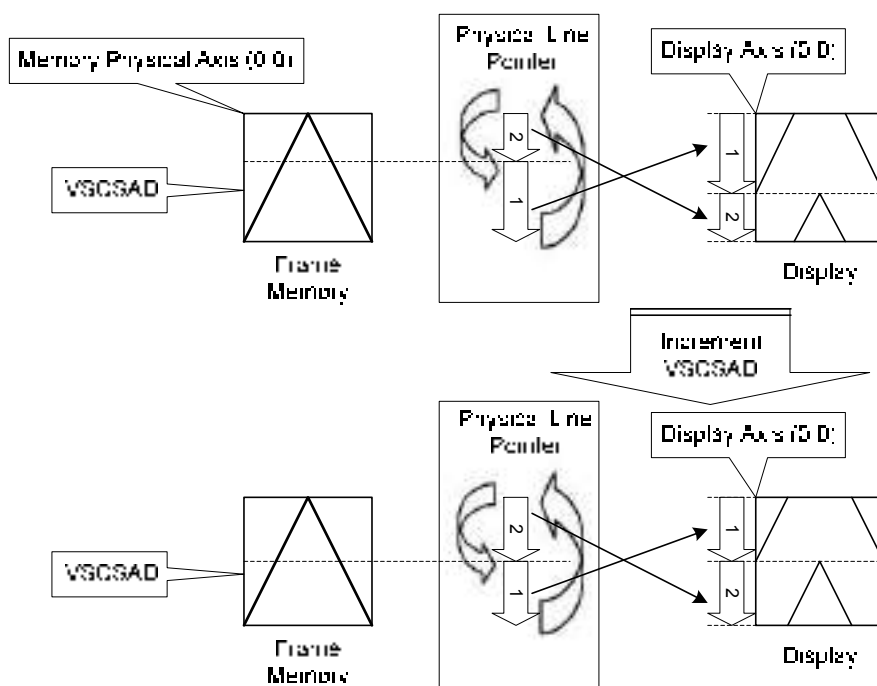
There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the commands "Vertical Scrolling Definition" (33h) and "Vertical Scrolling Start Address" (37h).

Case 1:  $TFA + VSA + BFA < 96$

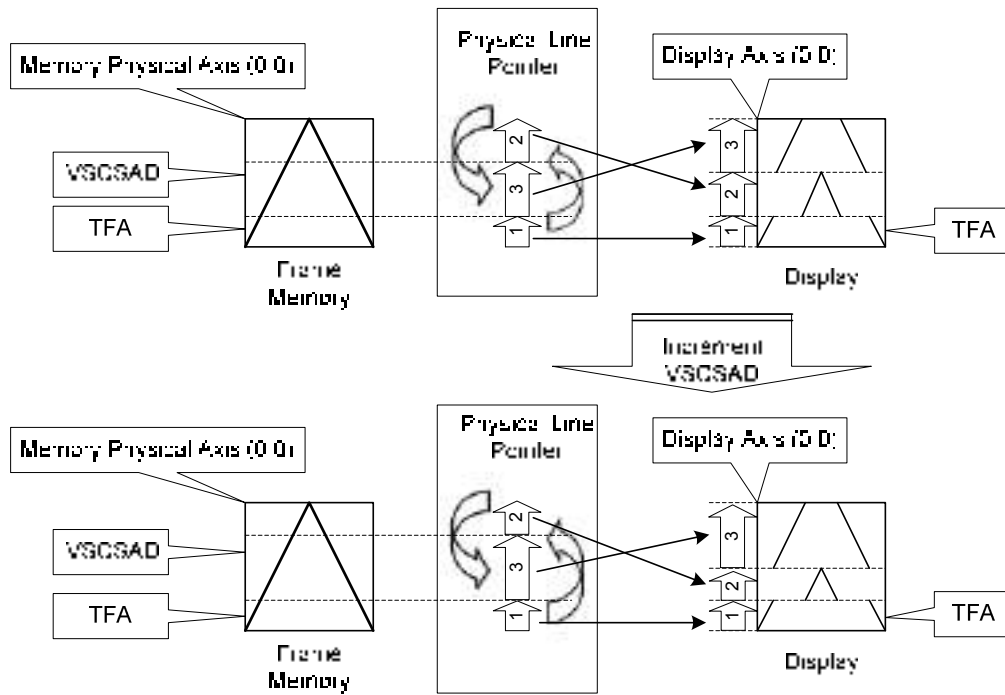
N/A. Do not set  $TFA + VSA + BFA < 96$ . In that case, unexpected picture will be shown.

Case 2:  $TFA + VSA + BFA = 96$  (Rolling Scrolling)

Example1) When MADCTR parameter ML="0",  $TFA=0$ ,  $VSA=96$ ,  $BFA=0$  and  $VSCSAD=40$ .



Example2) When MADCTR parameter ML="1", TFA=10, VSA=86, BFA=0 and VSCSAD=30.



## 7.4 Gray-Scale Display

ST7625 incorporates a 4FRC & 31 PWM function circuit to display a 64 gray-scale display.

## 7.5 Oscillation circuit

The on-chip oscillator can operate without using external resistor. When the internal oscillator is used, CLS must be connected to VDD. When the external oscillator is used, CL could be the input pin. This oscillator signal is used in the voltage converter and display timing generation circuit.

## 7.6 Display Timing Generator Circuit

This circuit generates some signals for displaying LCD. The display clock CL (internal), which is generated by oscillation clock, generates the clock for the line counter and the signal for the display data latch. The line address of on-chip RAM is generated in synchronization with the display clock and the display data latch circuit latches the 96-bits display data in synchronization with the display clock. The display data, which is read to the LCD driver, is completely independent of the access to the display data RAM from the microprocessor. The display clock generates an LCD AC signal (M), which enables the LCD driver to make an AC drive waveform, and also generates an internal common timing signal and start signal to the common driver. The frame signal or the line signal changes the M by setting internal instruction. Driving waveform and internal timing signal are shown in Figure 7.5.

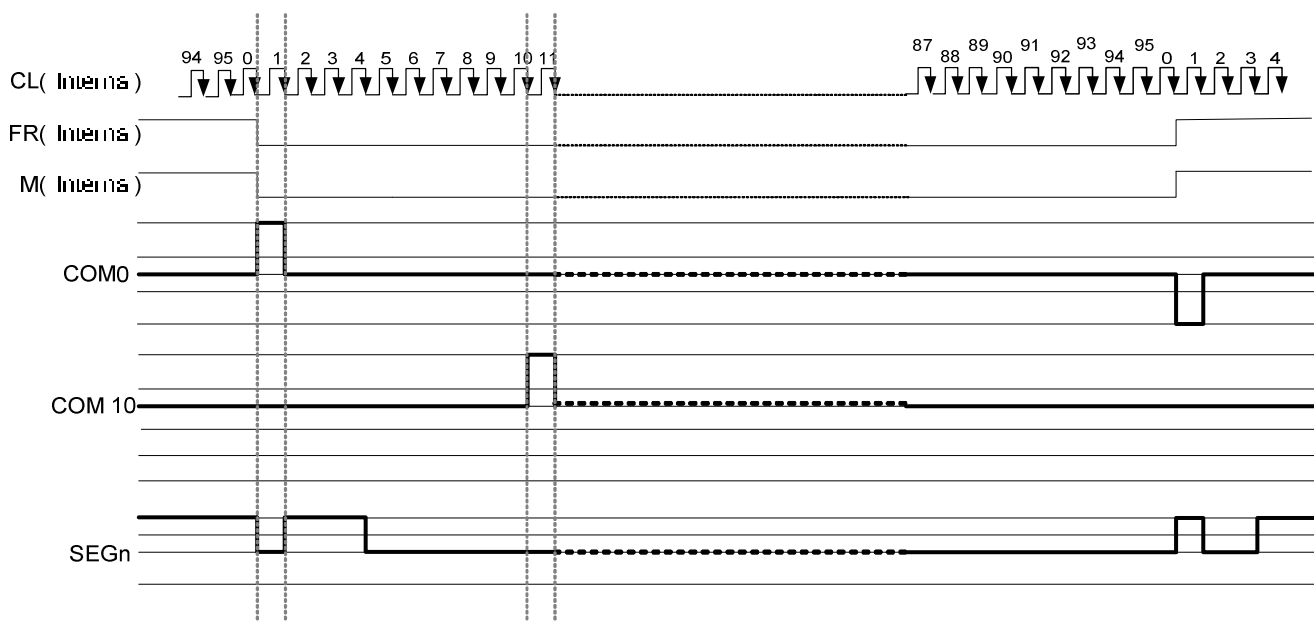


Figure 7.5 2-frame AC Driving Waveform (Duty Ratio: 1/96)



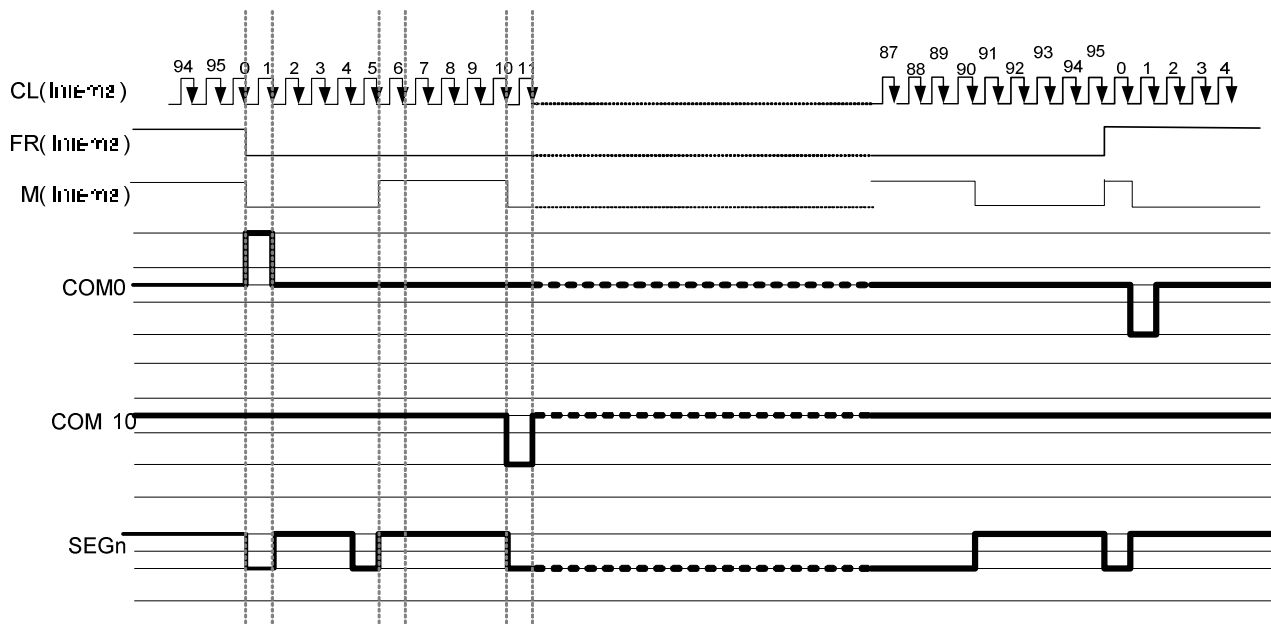


Figure 7.6 N-Line Inversion Driving Waveform (N=10, Duty Ratio=1/96)

## 7.7 POWER LEVEL DEFINITION

### 7.7.1 Power ON/OFF SEQUENCE

**Definition:** VDDI=VDD & VDD1; VDDA=VDD2, VDD3, VDD4 & VDD5

During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep Out mode, VDDA and VDDI must be powered down minimum 120m sec after /RST has been released.

During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep In mode, VDDI or VDDA can be powered down minimum 0msec after /RST has been released.

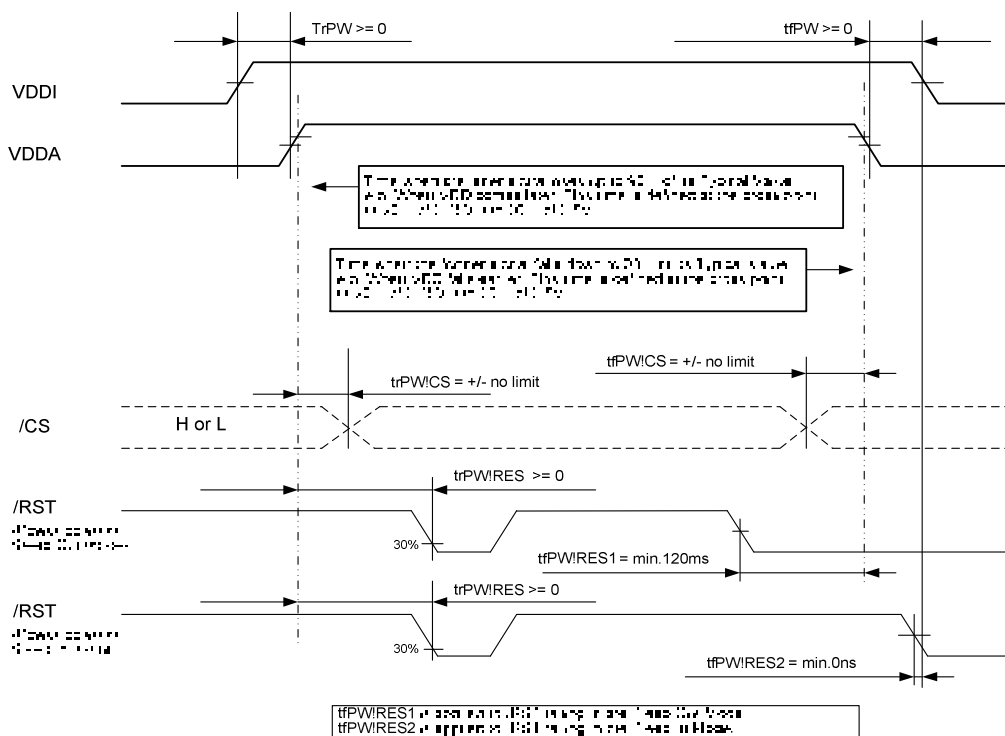
/CS can be applied at any timing or can be permanently grounded. /RST has priority over /CS.

If /RST line is not held stable by host during Power On Sequence as defined in Sections case1 and case2, then it will be necessary to apply a Hardware Reset (/RST) after Host Power On Sequence is complete to ensure correct operation. Otherwise function is not guaranteed.

The power on/off sequence is illustrated below:

#### Case 1 – /RST line is held High or Unstable by Host at Power On

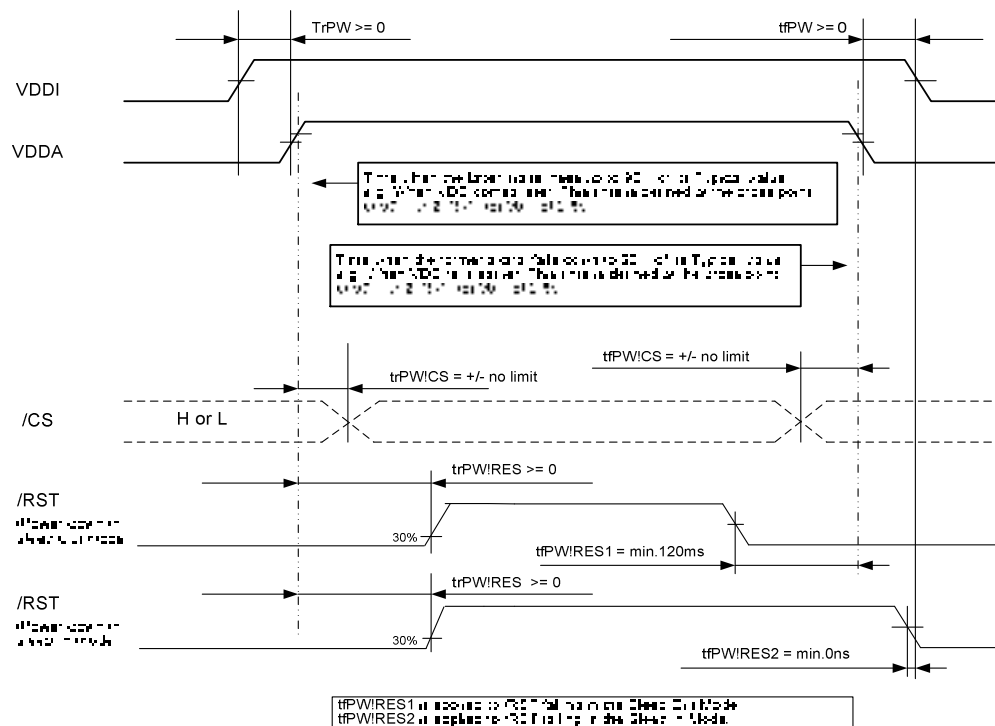
If /RST line is held High or unstable by the host during Power On, then a Hardware Reset must be applied after both VDDA and VDDI have been applied – otherwise correct functionality is not guaranteed. There is no timing restriction upon this hardware reset.



*Note: Unless otherwise specified, timings herein show cross point at 50% of signal/power level.*

#### Case 2 – /RST line is held Low by host at Power On

If /RST line is held Low (and stable) by the host during Power On, then the /RST must be held low for minimum 10μsec after both VDDA and VDDI have been applied.



Note: Unless otherwise specified, timings herein show cross point at 50% of signal/power level.

## 7.7.2 Power Levels

6 level modes are defined they are in order of Maximum Power consumption to Minimum Power Consumption:

### **1. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out:**

In this mode, the display is able to show maximum 65K colors.

### **2. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out:**

In this mode part of the display is used with maximum 65K colors.

### **3. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode On, Sleep Out:**

In this mode, the full display area is used but with 8 colors.

### **4. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out:**

In this mode, part of the display is used but with 8 colors.

### **5. Sleep In Mode:**

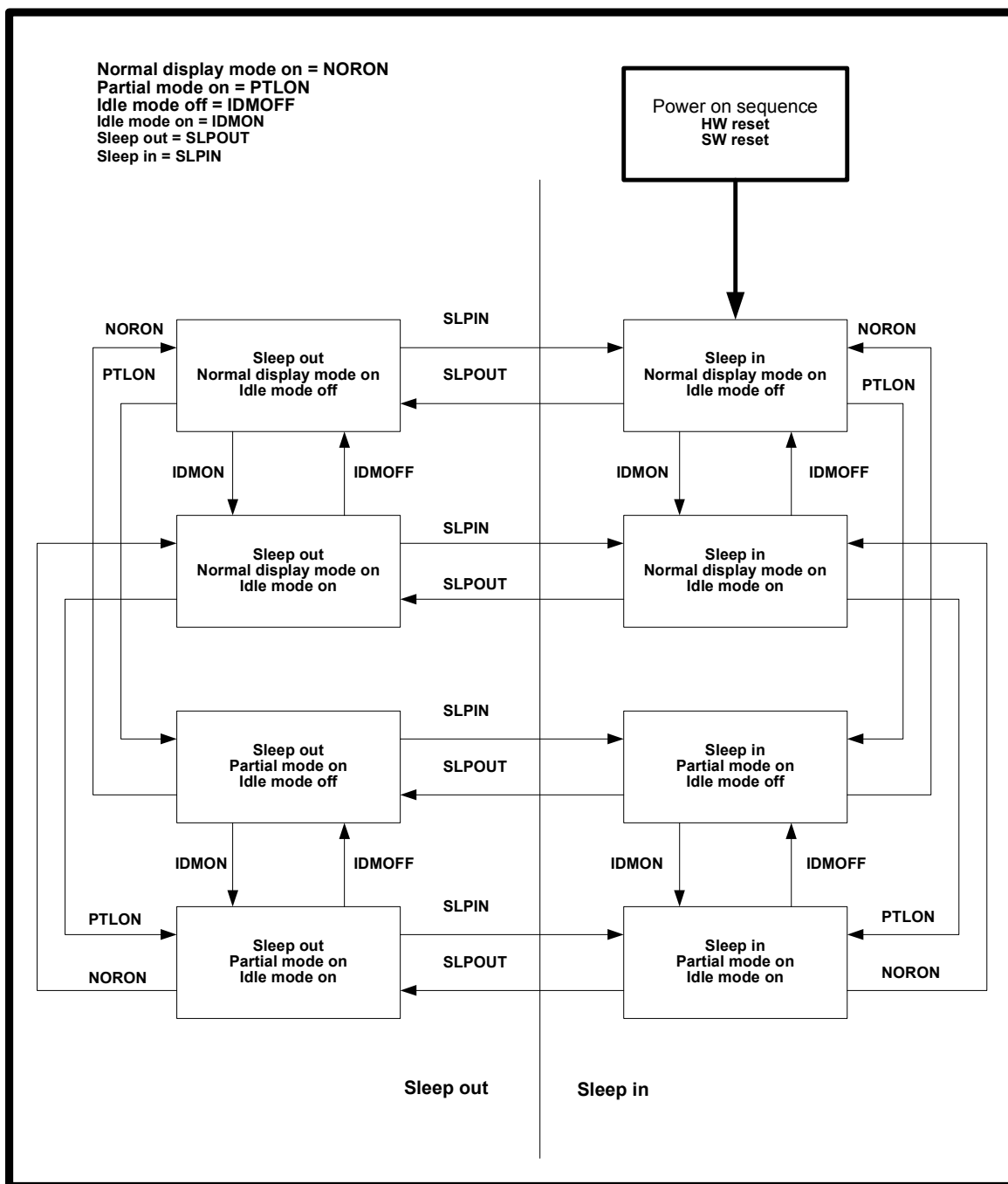
In this mode, the DC:DC converter, Internal oscillator and panel driver circuit are stopped. Only the MCU interface and memory works with Digital VDD power supply. Contents of the memory are safe.

### **6. Power Off Mode:**

In this mode, both Analog VDD and Digital VDD are removed.

Note: Transition between modes 1-5 is controllable by MCU commands. Mode 6 is entered only when both Power supplies are removed.

## 7.7.3 POWER FLOW CHART FOR DIFFERENT POWER MODES

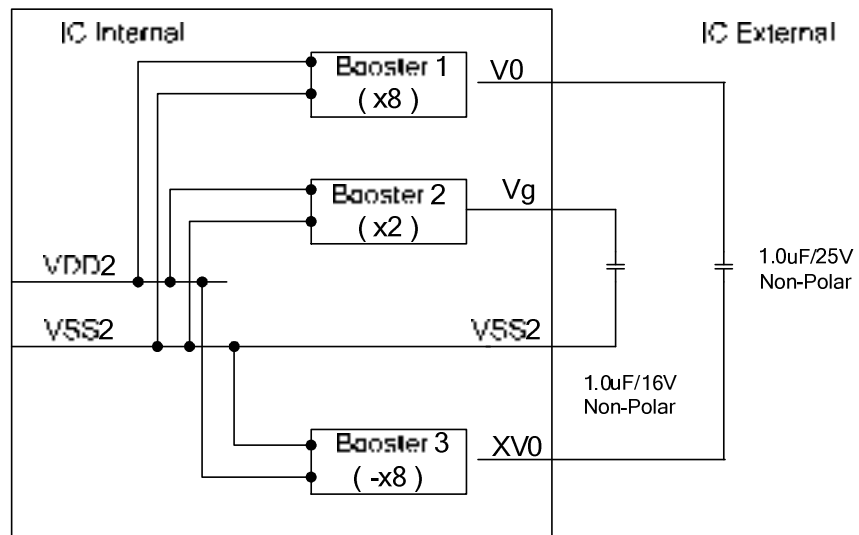


Note

1: There is not any abnormal visual effect when changing from one power mode to another power mode.

## 7.8 Liquid Crystal Driver Power Circuit

The Power Supply circuits generate the voltage levels necessary to drive liquid crystal driver circuits with low power consumption and the fewest components. There are voltage converter circuits, voltage regulator circuits, and voltage follower circuits. They are controlled by power control instruction.



DC/DC Booster Block Diagram

## 7.8.1 Voltage Regulator Circuits

SET V0 (Temperature = 24°C)

$$V0 = a + \{Vop[8:0] + VopOffset[8:0] + (EV[6:0] - 3Fh)\} \times b \quad (V)$$

Example:

Vop[8:0] = 011010010

VopOffset[8:0] = 000000011

EV[6:0] = 0111111

$$V0 = 3.6 + \{210 + 3 + (63 - 63)\} \times 0.04 = 12.12 \text{ (V)}$$

- a is a fixed constant value (see Table 7.8.1).
- b is a fixed constant value (see Table 7.8.1).
- Vop [8:0] is the programmed VOP value. The programming range for Vop[8:0] is 5 to 410 (019Ahex).
- The range of contrast is 128 steps for fine tuning VOP.

Table 7.8.1

| SYMBOL | VALUE | UNIT |
|--------|-------|------|
| a      | 3.6   | V    |
| b      | 0.04  | V    |

The Vop [8:0] value must be in the V0 programming range as given in Figure 7.7. Evaluating V0 equation, values outside the programming range indicated in many result. V0 range is 3.6 ~18.

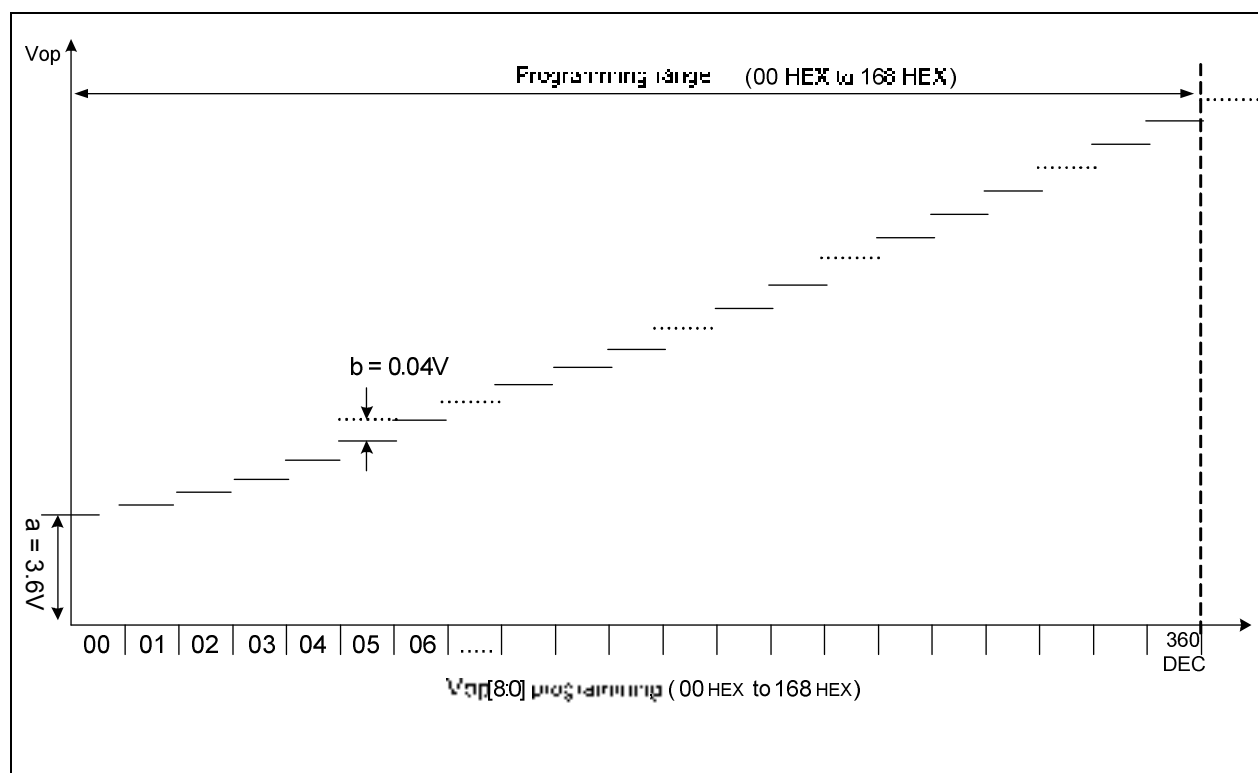


Figure 7.7 V0 programming range

As the programming range for the internally generated V0 voltage is above the limited V0 (18V), users have to ensure while

setting the VPR register and selecting the temperature compensation that under all conditions and including all tolerances that the V0 voltage remains below 18V.

## SET V0 with temperature compensation (Temperature $\neq 24^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

There are 16-line slope in each temperature steps and customer can select one line slope of temperature compensation coefficient for each temperature step. Each temperature step is  $8^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Please see Figure 7.8 as below.

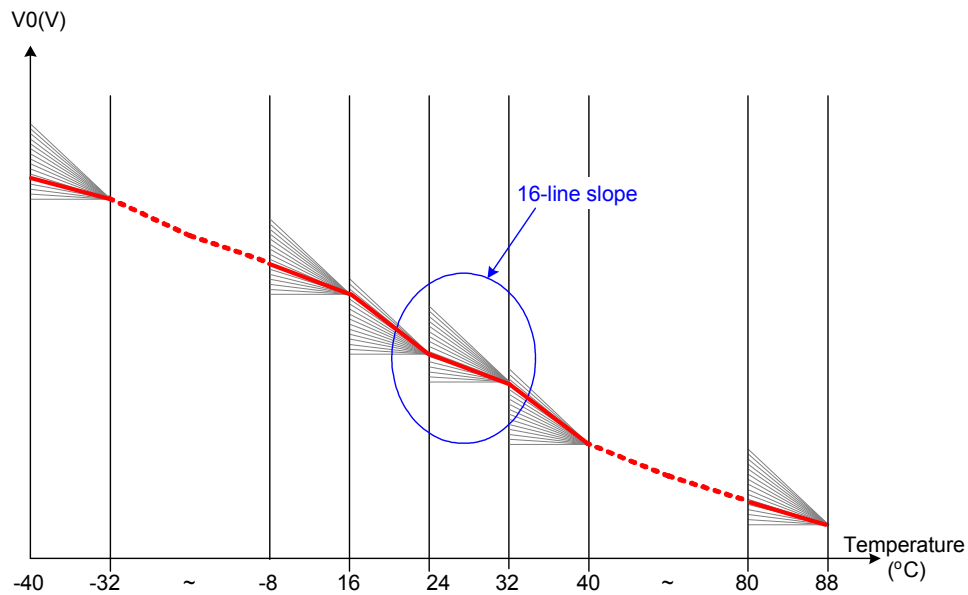
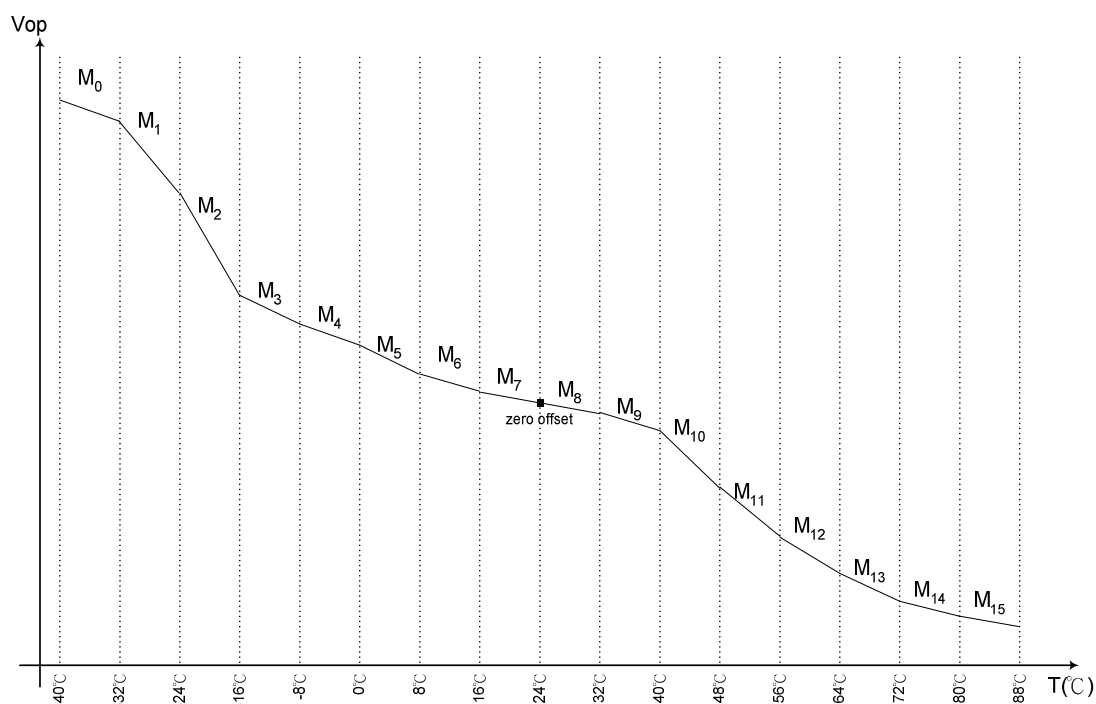


Figure 7.8



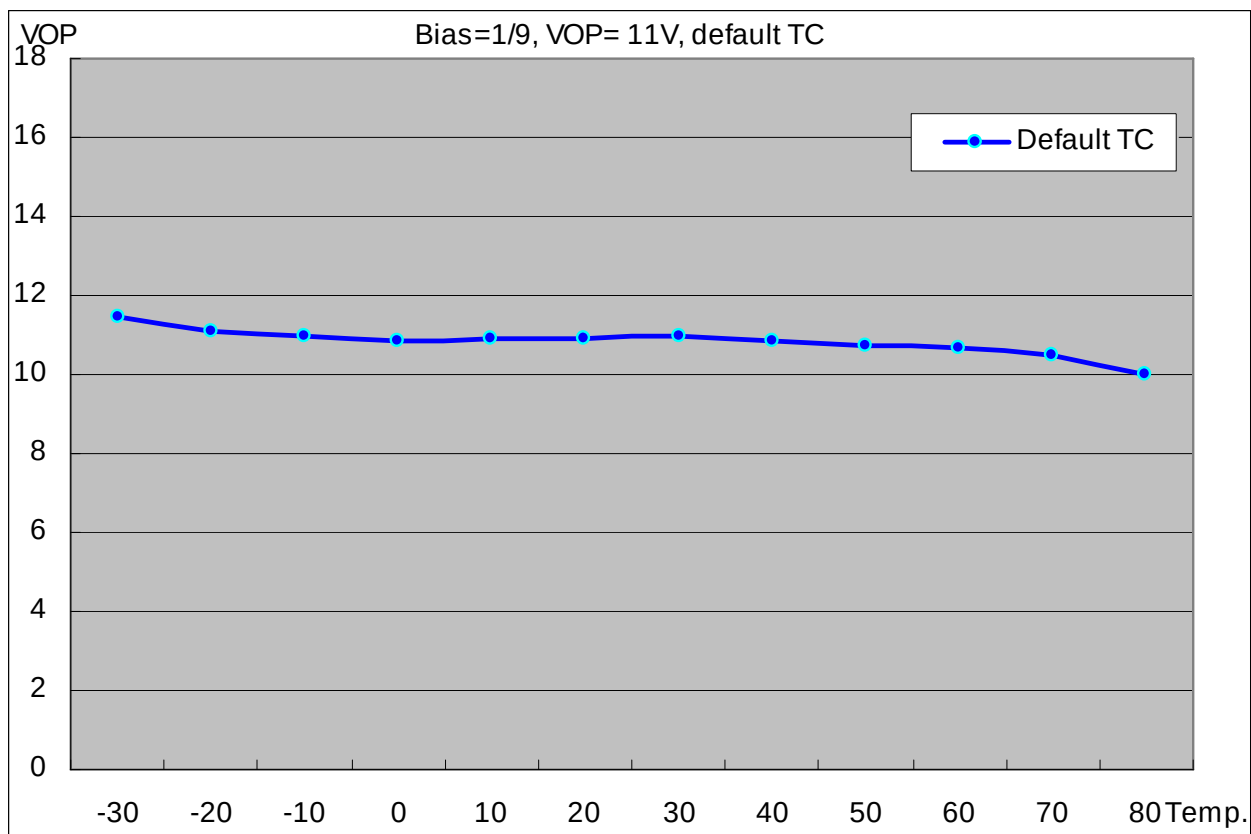
In command TEMPSEL each MTx, where x=0, 1, 2,..., E, F, has a value between 0 and 15. MTx = 0 results in 0V increment on V0, MTx = 1 results in Mx=5mV increment, ..., MTx = 15 results in Mx=15x5mV=75mV increment. Note that each MTx individually corresponds to a temperature interval; The relations between Mx and V0 quantity due to temperature V0(T) are described in the equations shown as follows:

| Temperature range                                  | Equation V0(V) at temperature=T°C                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < -32^{\circ}\text{C}$ | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) + (-32-T) \cdot M0 + (M1 + M2 + M3 + M4 + M5 + M6 + M7) \cdot 8$      |
| $-32^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < -24^{\circ}\text{C}$ | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) + (-24-T) \cdot M1 + (M2 + M3 + M4 + M5 + M6 + M7) \cdot 8$           |
| $-24^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < -16^{\circ}\text{C}$ | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) + (-16-T) \cdot M2 + (M3 + M4 + M5 + M6 + M7) \cdot 8$                |
| $-16^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < -8^{\circ}\text{C}$  | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) + (-8-T) \cdot M3 + (M4 + M5 + M6 + M7) \cdot 8$                      |
| $-8^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 0^{\circ}\text{C}$    | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) + (0-T) \cdot M4 + (M5 + M6 + M7) \cdot 8$                            |
| $0^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 8^{\circ}\text{C}$     | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) + (8-T) \cdot M5 + (M6 + M7) \cdot 8$                                 |
| $8^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 16^{\circ}\text{C}$    | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) + (16-T) \cdot M6 + M7 \cdot 8$                                       |
| $16^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 24^{\circ}\text{C}$   | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) + (24-T) \cdot M7$                                                    |
| $24^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 32^{\circ}\text{C}$   | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) - (T-24) \cdot M8$                                                    |
| $32^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 40^{\circ}\text{C}$   | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) - (T-32) \cdot M9 - M8 \cdot 8$                                       |
| $40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 48^{\circ}\text{C}$   | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) - (T-40) \cdot M10 - (M9 + M8) \cdot 8$                               |
| $48^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 56^{\circ}\text{C}$   | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) - (T-48) \cdot M11 - (M10 + M9 + M8) \cdot 8$                         |
| $56^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 64^{\circ}\text{C}$   | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) - (T-56) \cdot M12 - (M11 + M10 + M9 + M8) \cdot 8$                   |
| $64^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 72^{\circ}\text{C}$   | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) - (T-64) \cdot M13 - (M12 + M11 + M10 + M9 + M8) \cdot 8$             |
| $72^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 80^{\circ}\text{C}$   | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) - (T-72) \cdot M14 - (M13 + M12 + M11 + M10 + M9 + M8) \cdot 8$       |
| $80^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T < 88^{\circ}\text{C}$   | $V0(T) = V0(T_{24}) - (T-80) \cdot M15 - (M14 + M13 + M12 + M11 + M10 + M9 + M8) \cdot 8$ |



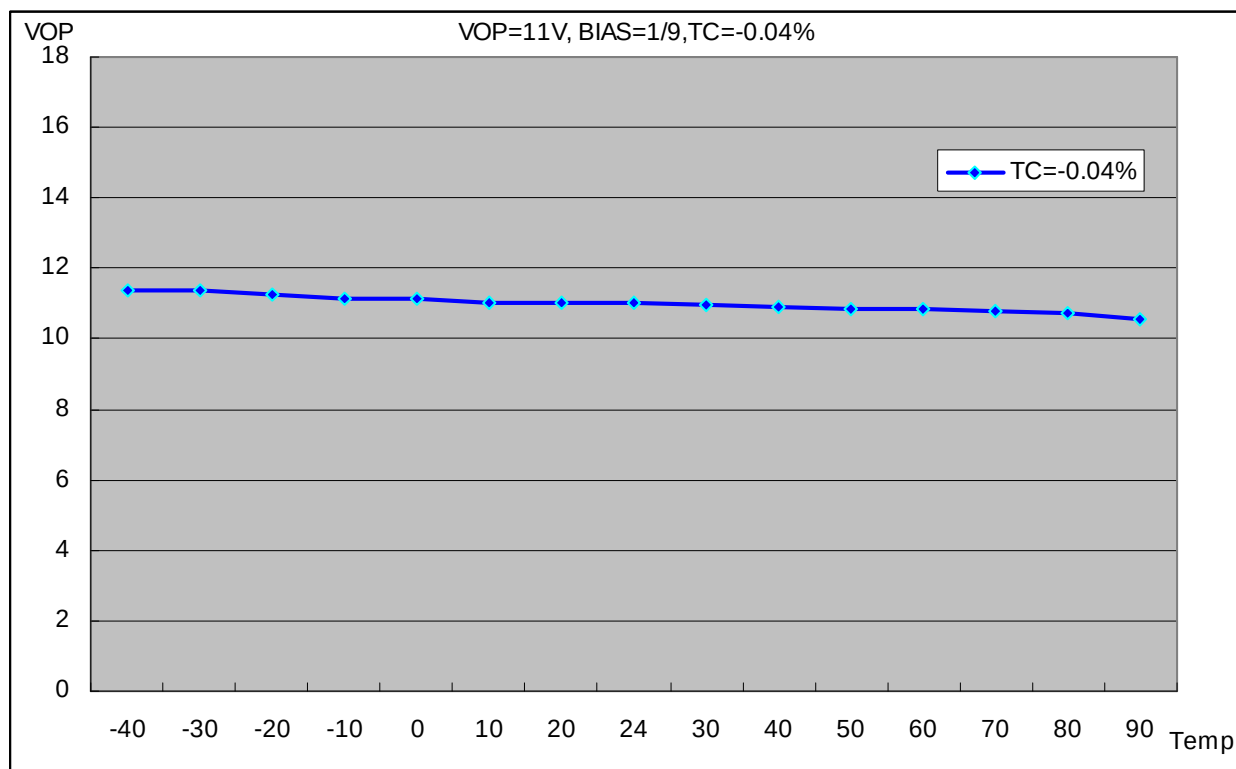
## Setting example for default TC curve

| Command                |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0xF4                   |                        |
| Data                   |                        |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> : 0xFF | 2 <sup>nd</sup> : 0x36 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> : 0x04 | 4 <sup>th</sup> : 0x00 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> : 0x33 | 6 <sup>th</sup> : 0x42 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> : 0xC4 | 8 <sup>th</sup> : 0x59 |



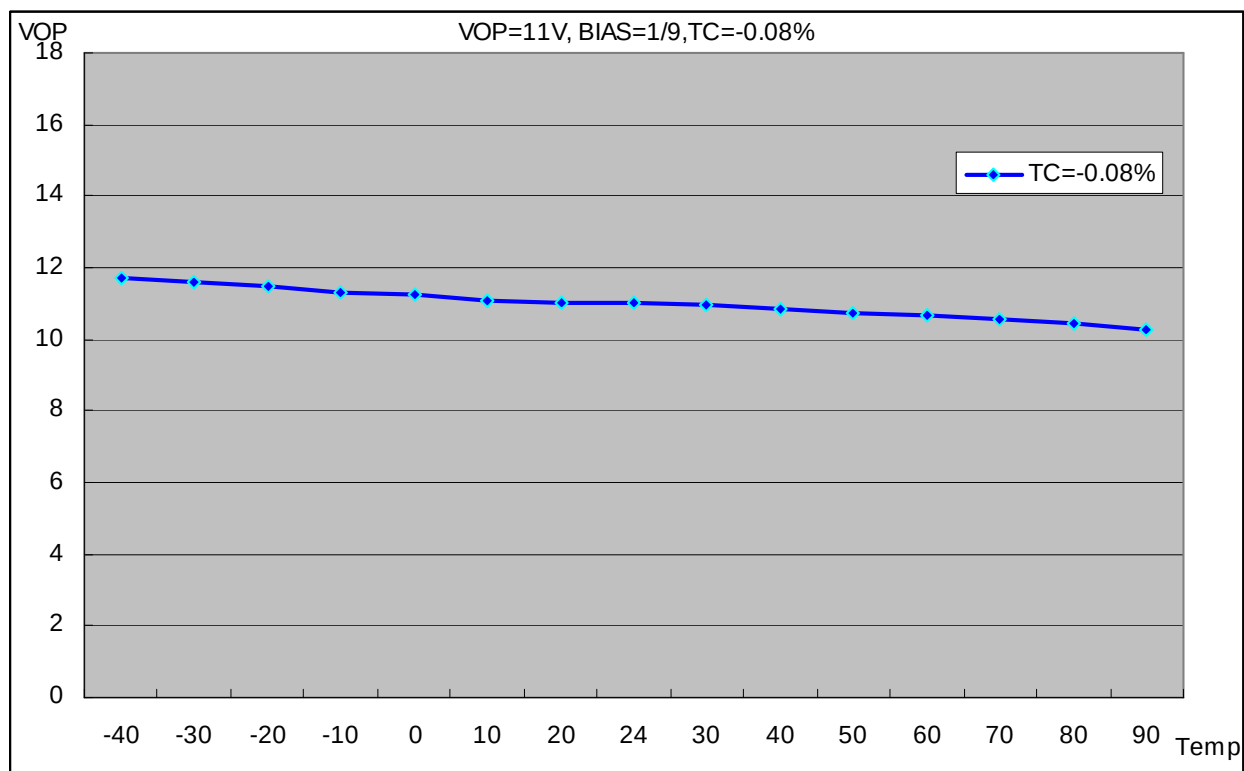
Setting example for TC curve=-0.04%

| Command                |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0xF4                   |                        |
| Data                   |                        |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> : 0x11 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> : 0x11 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> : 0x11 | 4 <sup>th</sup> : 0x11 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> : 0x11 | 6 <sup>th</sup> : 0x11 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> : 0x11 | 8 <sup>th</sup> : 0x11 |



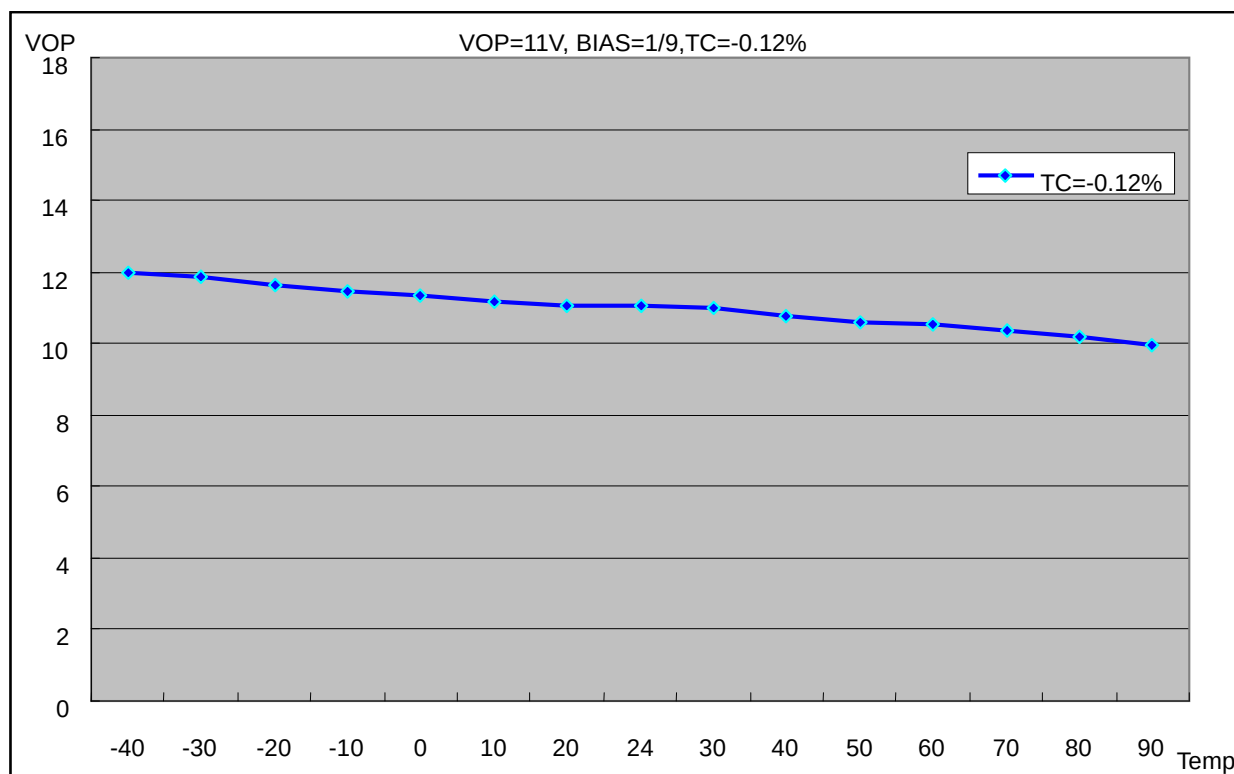
Setting example for TC curve=-0.08%

| Command                |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0xF4                   |                        |
| Data                   |                        |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> : 0x22 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> : 0x22 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> : 0x22 | 4 <sup>th</sup> : 0x22 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> : 0x22 | 6 <sup>th</sup> : 0x22 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> : 0x22 | 8 <sup>th</sup> : 0x22 |



Setting example for TC curve = -0.12%

| Command                |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0xF4                   |                        |
| Data                   |                        |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> : 0x33 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> : 0x33 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> : 0x33 | 4 <sup>th</sup> : 0x33 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> : 0x33 | 6 <sup>th</sup> : 0x33 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> : 0x33 | 8 <sup>th</sup> : 0x33 |



## V0 fine tuning

ST7625 has 2 commands for fine tuning V0. These commands are VopOffsetInc and VopOffsetDec. When writing VopOffsetInc into IC for each time, V0 would increase 40mV; when writing VopOffsetDec into IC for each time, V0 would decrease 40mV.

Example:

Vop[8:0]=011010010

Vopoffset[8:0]=000000011

EV[6:0]=0111111

VopOffsetInc x2

→  $V0 = 3.6 + \{ 210 + 3 + (63 - 63) \} \times 0.04 + 0.04 \times 2 = 12.2 \text{ (V)}$

## 7.8.2 Voltage Follower Circuits

There is a built-in voltage follower circuits in ST7625 for generating Vg and Vm. These voltages are decided by bias ratio selection circuitry which is set by users with software code. The selection of 1/5 to 1/12 bias ratios can match the optimum display performance of LCD panel. Bias driving rule is listed below:

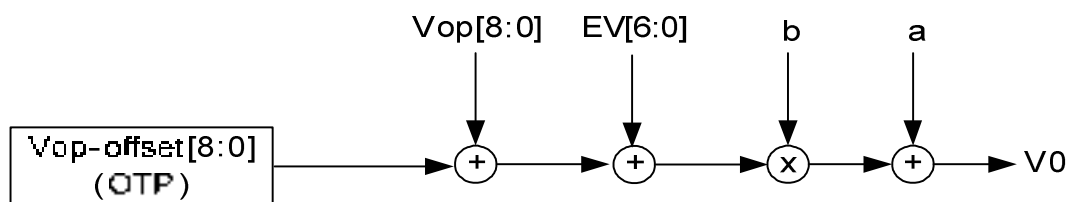
| LCD bias | Vg                | Vm                |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1/N bias | $(2/N) \times V0$ | $(1/N) \times V0$ |

**N=5 to 12**

## 7.8.3 OTP Setting Flow

OTP Setting Flow

ST7625 provide the Write and Read function to write the Electronic Control value and Built-in resistance ratio into and read them from the built-in OTP. Using the Write and Read functions, you can store these values appropriate to each LCD panel. This function is very convenient for user in setting from some different panel's voltage. But using this function must attention the setting procedure. Please see the following diagram.



**Figure 7.9 V0 value control for different modules by loading OTP offset**

Note1: This setting flow is used for LCM assembler.

Note2: OTP shouldn't be written without preceding loading correctly from OTP to avoid some errors during IC operation.

Note3: When writing value to OTP, the voltage of VPP must be within 7.5V~7.75V; the current of Ivpp must be more than 4 mA.

Note4: If the OTP is exposed to a high temperature for hours, data in the memory cell may probably be lost before the data retention guarantee period. To retain data in the memory cell, keep the memory cell below 90 °C. The data retention guarantee period is specified including the retention period.

## 7.8.4 Frequency Temperature Gradient Compensation Coefficient

ST7625 will auto-switch frame rate on different temperature shown in Figure 7.10. TA, TB and TC are frame rate switching temperatures which can be defined by customer with command TMRNG. FA, FB, FC and FD are switched frame rate which also can be defined by customer with command FRMSEL. The frame rate range is from 37.5Hz to 170Hz.

When the temperature is in increasing state, frame rate changes to the higher step at TA/TB/TC+TH(°C). When the temperature is in decreasing state, frame rate changes to the lower step at TA/TB/TC. For example: TC=10°C and TH=5°C, FC switches to FD at 15°C but FD switches to FC at 10°C. Please take Figure 7.10 for reference.

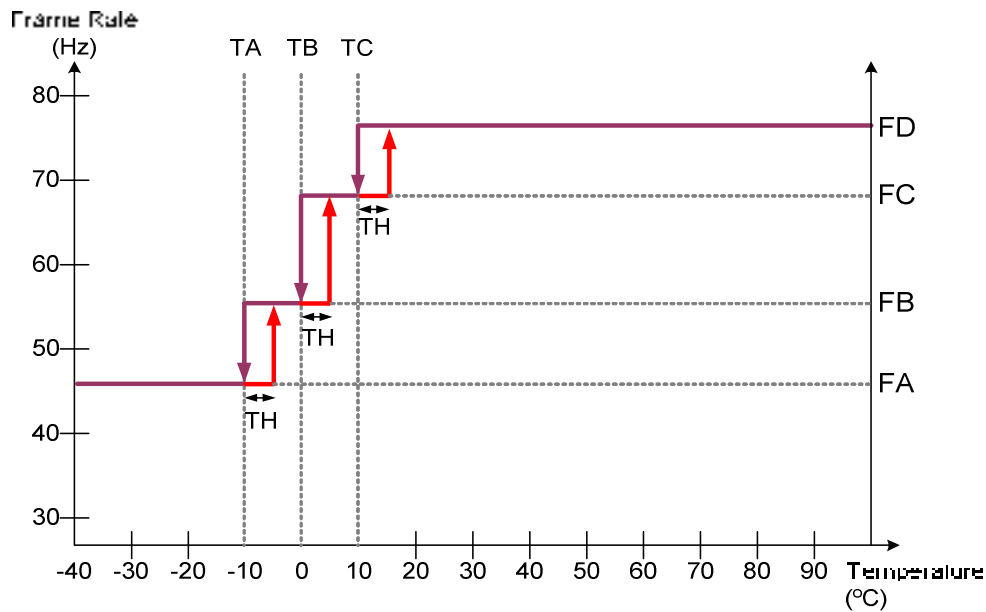


Figure 7.10

## 8. RESET value

| Item                                             | After Power On         | After Software Reset   | After Hardware Reset   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Frame memory (RAM data)                          | Random                 | No Change              | No Change              |
| Sleep In/Out                                     | In                     | In                     | In                     |
| Display mode (normal/partial)                    | Normal                 | Normal                 | Normal                 |
| Display Inversion On/Off                         | Off                    | Off                    | Off                    |
| All Pixel Off mode                               | Disable                | Disable                | Disable                |
| All Pixel On mode                                | Disable                | Disable                | Disable                |
| Contrast (EV)                                    | 3Fh                    | 3Fh                    | 3Fh                    |
| Display On/Off                                   | Display Off            | Display Off            | Display Off            |
| Column: Start Address (XS)                       | 00h                    | 00h                    | 00h                    |
| Column: End Address (XE)                         | 65h                    | 65h                    | 65h                    |
| Row: Start Address (YS)                          | 00h                    | 00h                    | 00h                    |
| Row: End Address (YE)                            | 5Fh                    | 5Fh                    | 5Fh                    |
| Partial: Start Address (PS)                      | 00h                    | 00h                    | 00h                    |
| Partial: End Address (PE)                        | 5Fh                    | 5Fh                    | 5Fh                    |
| Scroll: Top Fixed Area (TFA)                     | 00h                    | 00h                    | 00h                    |
| Scroll: Scroll Area (VSA)                        | 65h                    | 65h                    | 65h                    |
| Scroll: Bottom Fixed Area (BFA)                  | 00h                    | 00h                    | 00h                    |
| Memory Data Access Control<br>MY/MX/MV/ML/RGB)   | 0/0/0/0/0              | No Change              | 0/0/0/0/0              |
| Scroll Start Address (SSA)                       | 00h                    | 00h                    | 00h                    |
| Idle Mode On/Off                                 | Off                    | Off                    | Off                    |
| Interface Color Pixel Format (P)                 | 05h (16Bit/Pixel)      | No change              | 05h (16Bit/Pixel)      |
| Drive Duty                                       | 5Fh                    | 5Fh                    | 5Fh                    |
| First Common                                     | 00h                    | 00h                    | 00h                    |
| FOSC Divider                                     | No division            | No division            | No division            |
| Common scan direction                            | 0→47, 48→95            | 0→47, 48→95            | 0→47, 48→95            |
| Vop                                              | 0D2h                   | 0D2h                   | 0D2h                   |
| Bias                                             | 1/9 Bias               | 1/9 Bias               | 1/9 Bias               |
| Booster setting                                  | 8x                     | 8x                     | 8x                     |
| Booster Efficiency                               | 01                     | 01                     | 01                     |
| Vg source                                        | From 2VDD2             | From 2VDD2             | From 2VDD2             |
| EPCTIN                                           | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      |
| OTP selection                                    | Disable                | Disable                | Disable                |
| Frame Frequency in Normal Color<br>(FA/FB/FC/FD) | 46Hz/61.5Hz/72/Hz/77Hz | 46Hz/61.5Hz/72/Hz/77Hz | 46Hz/61.5Hz/72/Hz/77Hz |
| Temperature Range<br>(TA/TB/TC)                  | -10°C/0°C/10°C         | -10°C/0°C/10°C         | -10°C/0°C/10°C         |
| Temperature Hysteresis<br>(TH for frame rate)    | 5°C                    | 5°C                    | 5°C                    |
| TEMPSEL                                          | 0 mV/°C                | 0 mV/°C                | 0 mV/°C                |



## 9. INSTRUCTIONS

### 9.1 INSTRUCTION table

| Command Table-1 |         |    |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                                       |        |
|-----------------|---------|----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Hex             | Command | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7   | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | Function                              | Ref    |
| (00h)           | NOP     | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | No Operation                          | 9.1.1  |
| (01h)           | SWRESET | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | Software reset                        | 9.1.2  |
| (09h)           | RDDST   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | Read Display Status                   | 9.1.3  |
| -               |         | 1  | 0   | 1   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | Dummy read                            |        |
| -               |         | 1  | 0   | 1   | ST31 | ST30 | ST29 | ST28 | ST27 | ST26 | ST25 | ST24 | (D31-D24)                             |        |
| -               |         | 1  | 0   | 1   | ST23 | ST22 | ST21 | ST20 | ST19 | ST18 | ST17 | ST16 | (D23-D16)                             |        |
| -               |         | 1  | 0   | 1   | ST15 | ST14 | ST13 | ST12 | ST11 | ST10 | ST9  | ST8  | (D15-D8)                              |        |
| -               |         | 1  | 0   | 1   | ST7  | ST6  | ST5  | ST4  | ST3  | ST2  | ST1  | ST0  | (D7-D0)                               |        |
| (10h)           | SLPIN   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | Sleep in & booster off                | 9.1.4  |
| (11h)           | SLPOUT  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | Sleep out & booster on                | 9.1.5  |
| (12h)           | PTLON   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | Partial mode on                       | 9.1.6  |
| (13h)           | NORON   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | Partial off (Normal)                  | 9.1.7  |
| (20h)           | INVOFF  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | Display inversion off (normal)        | 9.1.8  |
| (21h)           | INVON   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | Display inversion on                  | 9.1.9  |
| (22h)           | APOFF   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | All pixel off (Only for test purpose) | 9.1.10 |
| (23h)           | APON    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | All pixel on (Only for test purpose)  | 9.1.11 |
| (25h)           | WRCNTR  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | Write contrast                        | 9.1.12 |
| -               |         | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0    | EV6  | EV5  | EV4  | EV3  | EV2  | EV1  | EV0  | EV = 0 to 127                         |        |
| (28h)           | DISPOFF | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | Display off                           | 9.1.13 |
| (29h)           | DISPON  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | Display on                            | 9.1.14 |
| (2Ah)           | CASET   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | Column address set                    | 9.1.15 |
|                 |         | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0    | XS6  | XS5  | XS4  | XS3  | XS2  | XS1  | XS0  | X_ADR start: $0 \leq XS \leq 65h$     |        |
|                 |         | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0    | XE6  | XE5  | XE4  | XE3  | XE2  | XE1  | XE0  | X_ADR end: $XS \leq XE \leq 65h$      |        |
| (2Bh)           | RASET   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | Row address set                       | 9.1.16 |
|                 |         | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0    | YS6  | YS5  | YS4  | YS3  | YS2  | YS1  | YS0  | Y_ADR start: $0 \leq YS \leq 5Fh$     |        |
|                 |         | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0    | YE6  | YE5  | YE4  | YE3  | YE2  | YE1  | YE0  | Y_ADR end: $YS \leq YE \leq 5Fh$      |        |
| (2Ch)           | RAMWR   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | Memory write                          | 9.1.17 |
|                 |         | 1  | 1   | 0   | D7   | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | Write data                            |        |

## ST7625

|       |        |   |   |   |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                             |        |
|-------|--------|---|---|---|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|--------|
| (2Eh) | RAMRD  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | Memory Read                 | 9.1.18 |
|       |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | Dummy read                  |        |
|       |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | D7 | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   |                             |        |
| (30h) | PTLAR  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | Partial Area                | 9.1.19 |
|       |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | -- | PS6  | PS5  | PS4  | PS3  | PS2  | PS1  | PS0  |                             |        |
|       |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | -- | PE6  | PE5  | PE4  | PE3  | PE2  | PE1  | PE0  |                             |        |
| (33h) | SCRLAR | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | Scroll Area                 | 9.1.20 |
| -     |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0  | TFA6 | TFA5 | TFA4 | TFA3 | TFA2 | TFA1 | TFA0 | TFA= 0~95                   |        |
| -     |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0  | VSA6 | VSA5 | VSA4 | VSA3 | VSA2 | VSA1 | VSA0 | VSA= 0~95                   |        |
| -     |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0  | BFA6 | BFA5 | BFA4 | BFA3 | BFA2 | BFA1 | BFA0 | BFA= 0~95                   |        |
| (36h) | MADCTR | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | Memory data access control  | 9.1.21 |
| -     |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | MY | MX   | MV   | ML   | RGB  | -    | -    | -    | -                           |        |
| (37h) | VSCSAD | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | Scroll start address of RAM | 9.1.22 |
|       |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0  | SSA6 | SSA5 | SSA4 | SSA3 | SSA2 | SSA1 | SSA0 | SSA = 0~95                  |        |
| (38h) | IDMOFF | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | Idle mode off               | 9.1.23 |
| (39h) | IDMON  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | Idle mode on                | 9.1.24 |
| (3Ah) | COLMOD | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | Interface pixel format      | 9.1.25 |
| -     |        | 1 | 1 | 0 | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | P2   | P1   | P0   | Interface format            |        |

Note 1: Commands 10H, 12H, 13H, 20H, 21H, 25H, 28H, 29H, 30H, 36H (Bit ML only), 38H and 39H are updated during V-sync when Module is in Sleep Out Mode to avoid abnormal visual effects.

During Sleep In mode, these commands are updated immediately.

Read status (09H) is updated immediately both in Sleep In mode and Sleep Out mode.

**Command Table-2**

| Hex   | Command     | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7   | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2    | D1    | D0    | Function                            | Ref    |
|-------|-------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| (B0h) | DutySet     | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | Display Duty setting                | 9.1.26 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0    | Du6  | Du5  | Du4  | Du3  | Du2   | Du1   | Du0   |                                     |        |
| (B1h) | FirstCom    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 1     | First Com. Page address             | 9.1.27 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | --   | F6   | F5   | F4   | F3   | F2    | F1    | F0    |                                     |        |
| (B3h) | OscDiv      | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0     | 1     | 1     | FOSC divider                        | 9.1.28 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | CLD1  | CLD0  |                                     |        |
| (B5h) | NLInvSet    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1     | 0     | 1     | N-line control                      | 9.1.29 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | M    | N6   | N5   | N4   | N3   | N2    | N1    | N0    |                                     |        |
| (B7h) | SEGScanDir  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1     | 1     | 1     | Seg Scan Direction for Glass layout | 9.1.30 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0    | SMX  | 0    | 0    | SBGR | 0     | 0     | 0     |                                     |        |
| (B8h) | RmwIn       | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0     | 0     | 0     | read modify write control IN        | 9.1.31 |
| (B9h) | RmwOut      | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0     | 0     | 1     | read modify write control Out       | 9.1.32 |
| (C0h) | VopSet      | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | Vop setting                         | 9.1.33 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | Vop7 | Vop6 | Vop5 | Vop4 | Vop3 | Vop2  | Vop1  | Vop0  |                                     |        |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -     | Vop8  |                                     |        |
| (C1h) | VopOfsetInc | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 1     | +40mv/setp                          | 9.1.34 |
| (C2h) | VopOfsetDec | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1     | 0     | -40mv/setp                          | 9.1.35 |
| (C3h) | BiasSel     | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1     | 1     | Bias selection                      | 9.1.36 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | Bias2 | Bias1 | Bias0 |                                     |        |
| (C4h) | BstBmpXSel  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0     | 0     | Booster setting                     | 9.1.37 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | BST2  | BST 1 | BST0  |                                     |        |
| (C5h) | BstEffSel   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0     | 1     | Booster efficiency selection        | 9.1.38 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | BTF1  | BTF0  |                                     |        |
| (C7h) | VopOffset   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 1     | 1     | Vop offset fuse bit adjust          | 9.1.39 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | VOS7 | VOS6 | VOS5 | VOS4 | VOS3 | VOS2  | VOS1  | VOS0  |                                     |        |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -     | VOS8  |                                     |        |
| (CBh) | VgSorSel    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0     | 1     | 1     | FVg with Booster x2 control         | 9.1.40 |
|       |             | 1  | 1   | 0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -     | 2BT0  |                                     |        |

|       |             |   |   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |                                              |        |
|-------|-------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------------------------------|--------|
| (D0h) | ANASET      | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | Analog circuit setting                       | 9.1.41 |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    |                                              |        |
| (D7h) | AutoLoadSet | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | Mask ROM data auto re-load control           | 9.1.42 |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0   | ARD  | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |                                              |        |
| (DEh) | RDTstStatus | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | Read IC status                               | 9.1.43 |
|       |             | 1 | 0 | 1 | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | Dummy Read                                   |        |
|       |             | 1 | 0 | 1 | RD7 | RD6 | RD5 | RD4  | RD3  | RD2  | RD1  | RD0  | OTP read control                             |        |
| (E0h) | EPCTIN      | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | Control OTP WR/RD                            | 9.1.44 |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | EWR | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | OTP ROM Write Control                        |        |
| (E1h) | EPCTOUT     | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | OTP control cancel                           | 9.1.45 |
| (E2h) | EPMWR       | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | Write to OTP                                 | 9.1.46 |
| (E3h) | EPMRD       | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | Read from OTP                                | 9.1.47 |
| (E4h) | OTPSEL      | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | Select OTP                                   | 9.1.48 |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | MS1 | MS0 | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    |                                              |        |
| (E5h) | ROMSET      | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | Programmable rom setting                     | 9.1.49 |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    |                                              |        |
| (EBh) | HPMSET      | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | High power mode setting                      | 9.1.50 |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    |                                              |        |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |                                              |        |
| (F0h) | FRMSEL      | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | Frame Freq. in Temp range A,B,C and D        | 9.1.51 |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | -   | -   | DIVA | FA3  | FA2  | FA1  | FA0  |                                              |        |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | -   | -   | DIVB | FB3  | FB2  | FB1  | FB0  |                                              |        |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | -   | -   | DIVC | FC3  | FC2  | FC1  | FC0  |                                              |        |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | -   | -   | DIVD | FD3  | FD2  | FD1  | FD0  |                                              |        |
| (F1h) | FRM8SEL     | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | Frame Freq. in Temp range A,B,C and D (idle) | 9.1.52 |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | -   | -   | F8A4 | F8A3 | F8A2 | F8A1 | F8A0 |                                              |        |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | -   | -   | F8B4 | F8B3 | F8B2 | F8B1 | F8B0 |                                              |        |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | -   | -   | F8C4 | F8C3 | F8C2 | F8C1 | F8C0 |                                              |        |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | -   | -   | F8D4 | F8D3 | F8D2 | F8D1 | F8D0 |                                              |        |
| (F2h) | TMPRNG      | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | Temp range A,B and C                         | 9.1.53 |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | TA6 | TA5 | TA4  | TA3  | TA2  | TA1  | TA0  |                                              |        |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | TB6 | TB5 | TB4  | TB3  | TB2  | TB1  | TB0  |                                              |        |
|       |             | 1 | 1 | 0 | -   | TC6 | TC5 | TC4  | TC3  | TC2  | TC1  | TC0  |                                              |        |

|       |           |   |   |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                 |        |
|-------|-----------|---|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|
| (F3h) | TMPHYS    | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 0         | 0         | 1         | 1         | Hysteresis value set            | 9.1.54 |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | -         | -         | -         | -         | TH3       | TH2       | TH1       | TH0       |                                 |        |
| (F4h) | TEMPSEL   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 0         | 1         | 0         | 0         | TEMPSEL                         | 9.1.55 |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | MT13      | MT12      | MT11      | MT10      | MT03      | MT02      | MT01      | MT00      |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | MT33      | MT32      | MT31      | MT30      | MT23      | MT22      | MT21      | MT20      |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | MT53      | MT52      | MT51      | MT50      | MT43      | MT42      | MT41      | MT40      |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | MT73      | MT72      | MT71      | MT70      | MT63      | MT62      | MT61      | MT60      |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | MT93      | MT92      | MT91      | MT90      | MT83      | MT82      | MT81      | MT80      |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | MTB3      | MTB2      | MTB1      | MTB0      | MTA3      | MTA2      | MTA1      | MTA0      |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | MTD3      | MTD2      | MTD1      | MTD0      | MTC3      | MTC2      | MTC1      | MTC0      |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | MTF3      | MTF2      | MTF1      | MTF0      | MTE3      | MTE2      | MTE1      | MTE0      |                                 |        |
| (F7h) | THYS      | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 0         | 1         | 1         | 1         | Temperature detection threshold | 9.1.56 |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | THYS<br>7 | THYS<br>6 | THYS<br>5 | THYS<br>4 | THYS<br>3 | THYS<br>2 | THYS<br>1 | THYS<br>0 |                                 |        |
| (F9h) | Frame Set | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 0         | 0         | 1         | Set Frame1 RGB value            | 9.1.57 |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | -         | -         | -         | P14       | P13       | P12       | P11       | P10       |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | -         | -         | -         | P24       | P23       | P22       | P21       | P20       |                                 |        |
|       |           | : | : | : | :         | :         | :         | :         | :         | :         | :         | :         |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | -         | -         | -         | P154      | P153      | P152      | P151      | P150      |                                 |        |
|       |           | 1 | 1 | 0 | -         | -         | -         | P164      | P163      | P162      | P161      | P160      |                                 |        |

## 9.1.1 NOP(00H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| NOP       | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | (00h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Description</b>           | This command is empty command. It does not have effect on the display module. However it can be used to terminate RAM data write as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and parameter write commands. |               |
| <b>Restriction</b>           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |
| <b>Register Availability</b> | Status                                                                                                                                                                                              | Availability  |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                            | Yes           |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                             | Yes           |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                           | Yes           |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                            | Yes           |
|                              | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes           |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |
| <b>Default</b>               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                              | Default Value |
|                              | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A           |
|                              | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A           |
|                              | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A           |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |
| <b>Flow Chart</b>            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |

## 9.1.2 SWRESET: Software Reset (01H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| SWRESET   | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | (01h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|--|
| Description                               | When the Software Reset command is written, it causes a software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values and all segment & common outputs are set to Vm (display off: blank display). (See default tables in each command description)<br>Note: The Frame Memory contents are not affected by this command.                                           |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Restriction                               | It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset. The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep Out command.<br>Software Reset command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence. |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>   | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |  |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | N/A | S/W Reset                               | N/A | H/W Reset                                 | N/A |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Power On Sequence                         | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| S/W Reset                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| H/W Reset                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |
| Flow Chart                                | <div><div><div>SWRESET</div><div>Display whole blank screen</div><div>Set Commands to S/W Default Value</div><div>Sleep In Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>                                                                                          |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |  |

## 9.1.3 RDDST: Read Display Status (09H)

| Command       | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7   | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | Hex   |
|---------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| RDDST         | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | (09h) |
| Dummy Read    | 1  | 0   | 1   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     |
| 2nd parameter | 1  | 0   | 1   | ST31 | ST30 | ST29 | ST28 | ST27 | ST26 | ST25 | ST24 | -     |
| 3rd parameter | 1  | 0   | 1   | ST23 | ST22 | ST21 | ST20 | ST19 | ST18 | ST17 | ST16 | -     |
| 4th parameter | 1  | 0   | 1   | ST15 | ST14 | ST13 | ST12 | ST11 | ST10 | ST9  | ST8  | -     |
| 5th parameter | 1  | 0   | 1   | ST7  | ST6  | ST5  | ST4  | ST3  | ST2  | ST1  | ST0  | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

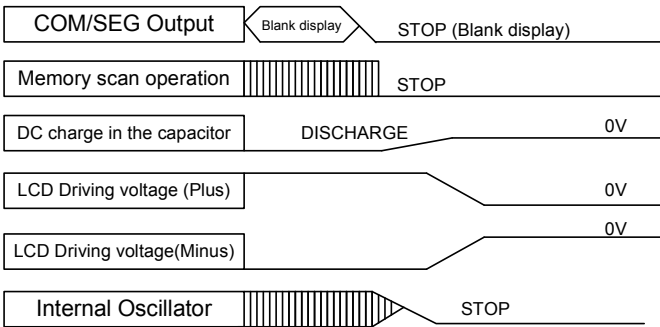
| Description | This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below: |                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Bit         | Description                                                                               | Value                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| ST31        | Booster Voltage Status                                                                    | “1”=Booster on, “0”=off                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| ST30        | Row Address Order (MY)                                                                    | “1”=Decrement, “0”=Increment                                                                                                                                             |  |
| ST29        | Column Address Order (MX)                                                                 | “1”=Decrement, “0”=Increment                                                                                                                                             |  |
| ST28        | Row/Column Order (MV)                                                                     | “1”= Row/column exchange (MV=1)<br>“0”= Normal (MV=0)                                                                                                                    |  |
| ST27        | Scan Address Order (ML)                                                                   | “1”=Decrement, “0”=Increment                                                                                                                                             |  |
| ST26        | RGB/BGR Order (RGB)                                                                       | “1”=BGR, “0”=RGB                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| ST25        | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST24        | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST23        | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST22        | Interface Color Pixel Format Definition                                                   | “010” = 8-bit / pixel,<br>“011” = 12-bit / pixel type A<br>“100” = 12-bit / pixel type B<br>“101” = 16-bit / pixel,<br>“110” = 18-bit / pixel,<br>“111” = 24-bit / pixel |  |
| ST21        |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| ST20        |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| ST19        | Idle Mode On/Off                                                                          | “1” = On, “0” = Off                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST18        | Partial Mode On/Off                                                                       | “1” = On, “0” = Off                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST17        | Sleep In/Out                                                                              | “1” = Out, “0” = In                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST16        | Display Normal Mode On/Off                                                                | “1” = Normal Display, “0” = Partial Display                                                                                                                              |  |
| ST15        | Vertical Scrolling Status                                                                 | “1” = Scroll on, “0” = Scroll off                                                                                                                                        |  |
| ST14        | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST13        | Inversion Status                                                                          | “1” = On, “0” = Off                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST12        | All Pixels On                                                                             | “1” = mode On, “0” = mode Off                                                                                                                                            |  |
| ST11        | All Pixels Off                                                                            | “1” = mode On, “0” = mode Off                                                                                                                                            |  |
| ST10        | Display On/Off                                                                            | “1” = On, “0” = Off                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST9         | Internal Use                                                                              | --                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| ST8         | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST7         | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST6         | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST5         | Internal Use                                                                              | --                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| ST4         | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST3         | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST2         | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST1         | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| ST0         | Not Used                                                                                  | “0”                                                                                                                                                                      |  |

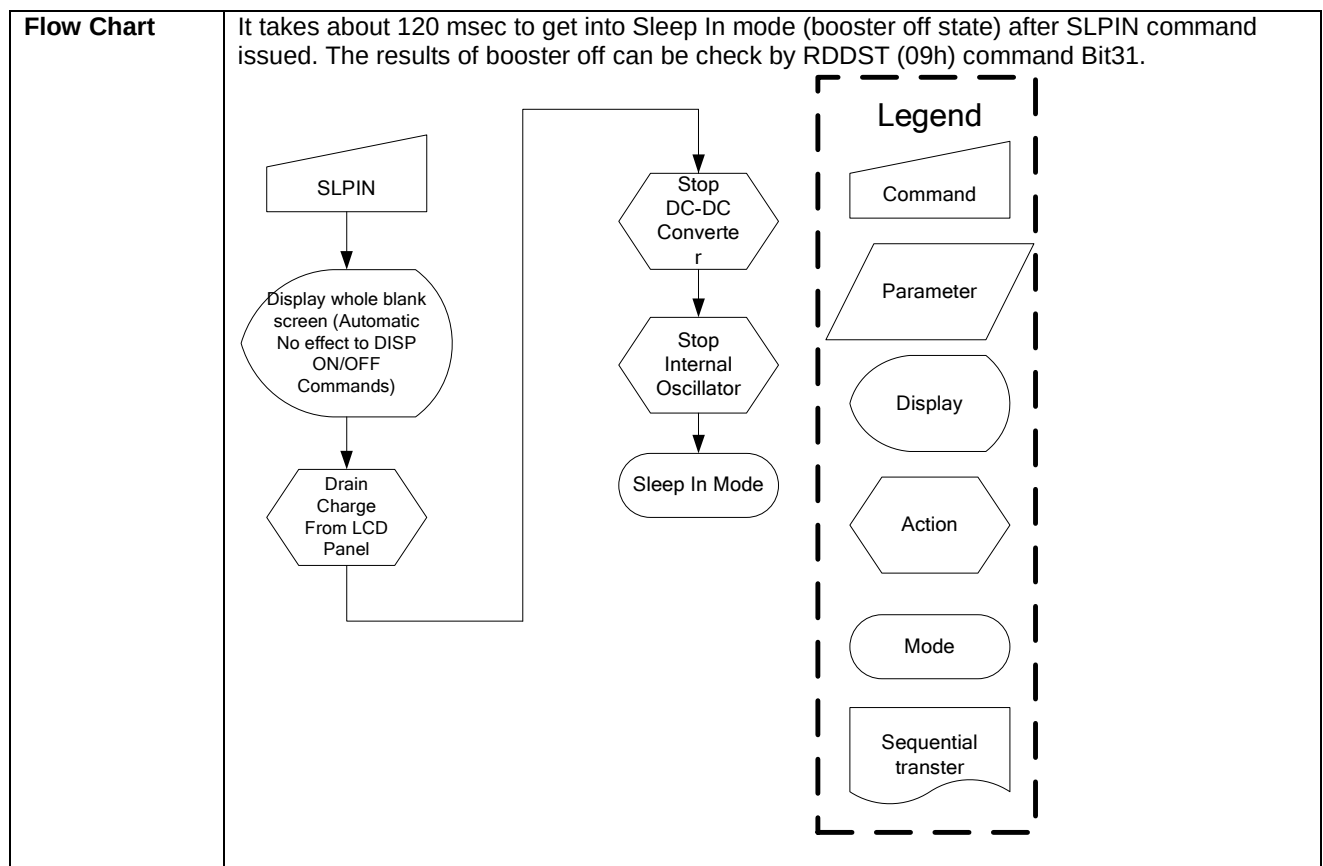


|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                         |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Restriction</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                         |
| <b>Register Availability</b> | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Availability                            |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                                     |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes                                     |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes                                     |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                                     |
|                              | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                                     |
| <b>Default</b>               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default Value (ST31 to ST0)             |
|                              | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0000 0000 0101 0001 0000 0000 0000 0000 |
|                              | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0xxx xx00 0xxx 0001 0000 0000 0000 0000 |
|                              | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0000 0000 0101 0001 0000 0000 0000 0000 |
| <b>Flow Chart</b>            | <div> <div>Serial I/F Mode</div> <pre> graph TD     A[/Read 09h/] --&gt; B[/Dummy Clock/]     B --&gt; C[/Send 2nd parameter/]     C --&gt; D[/Send 3rd parameter/]     D --&gt; E[/Send 4th parameter/]     E --&gt; F[/Send 5th parameter/] </pre> </div> <div> <div>Parallel I/F Mode</div> <pre> graph TD     A[/Read 09h/] --&gt; B[/Dummy Read/]     B --&gt; C[/Send 2nd parameter/]     C --&gt; D[/Send 3rd parameter/]     D --&gt; E[/Send 4th parameter/]     E --&gt; F[/Sendth parameter/] </pre> </div> <div> <div>Legend</div> <pre> graph TD     subgraph Legend         direction TB         L1[/Command/]         L2[/Parameter/]         L3([Display])         L4{{Action}}         L5([Mode])         L6[Sequential transfer]     end </pre> </div> |                                         |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                         |

## 9.1.4 SLPIN: Sleep In (10H)

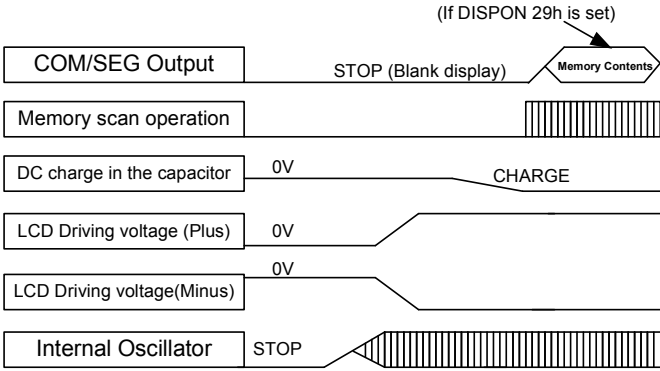
| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| SLPIN     | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | (10h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

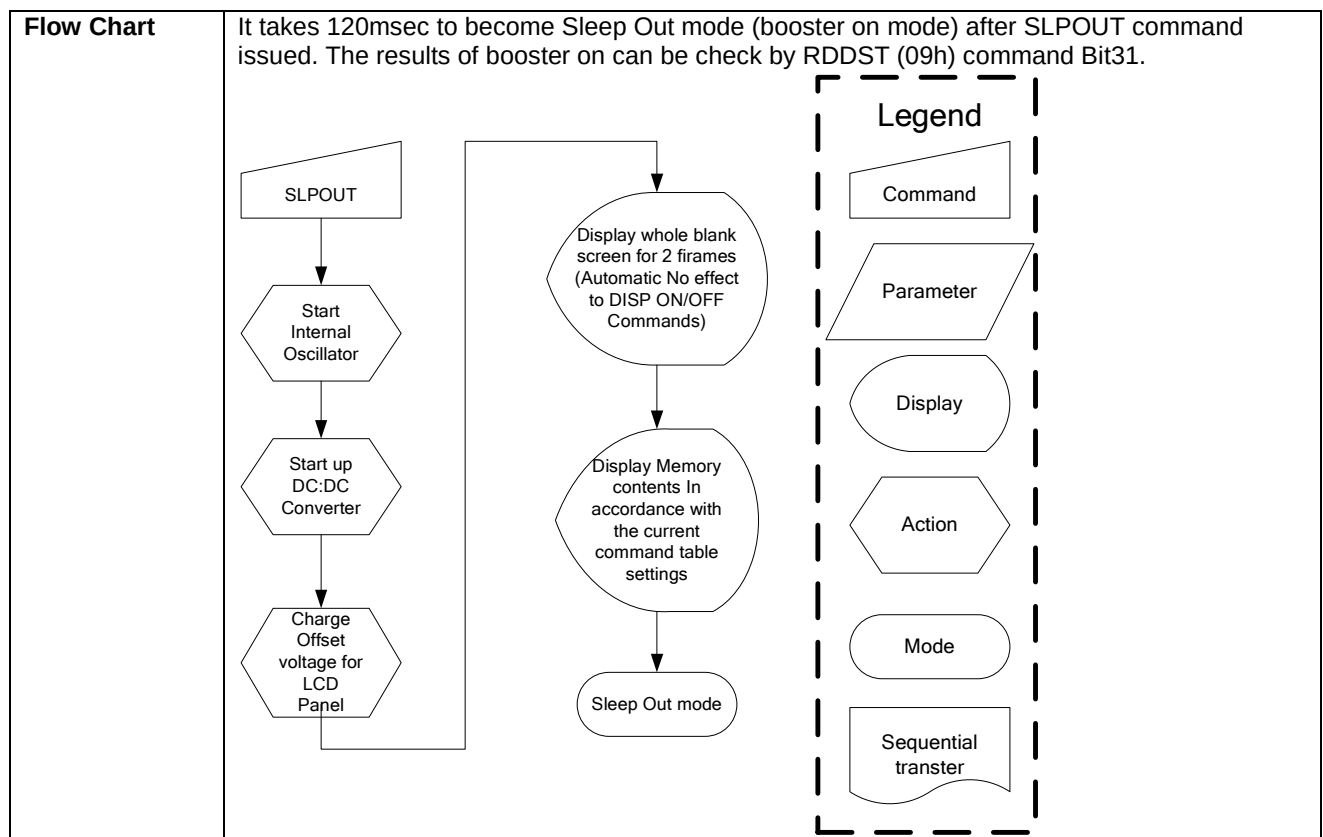
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Description           | <p>This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal display oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped.</p>  <p>MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents</p>                                          |               |
|                       | <p>This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be exit by the Sleep Out Command (11h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending the next command. This is for allowing time to stabilize supply voltages and clock circuits. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.</p> |               |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Availability  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes           |
| Default               | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sleep in mode |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sleep in mode |
| Default               | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sleep in mode |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |



## 9.1.5 SLPOUT: Sleep Out (11H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| SLPOUT    | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | (11h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

| <b>Description</b>                        | <p>This command turns off sleep mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is enabled, Internal display oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started.</p>  <p>(If DISPON 29h is set)</p> <p>COM/SEG Output: STOP (Blank display) → Memory Contents</p> <p>Memory scan operation: [Pulse train]</p> <p>DC charge in the capacitor: 0V → CHARGE</p> <p>LCD Driving voltage (Plus): 0V → [High]</p> <p>LCD Driving voltage (Minus): 0V → [Low]</p> <p>Internal Oscillator: STOP → [Oscillation]</p>                                                                                                                                                                         |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| <b>Restriction</b>                        | <p>This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be exit by the Sleep In Command (10h).</p> <p>It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending the next command. This is for allowing time to stabilize supply voltages and clock circuits.</p> <p>The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5msec and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are same when this load is done and when the display module is already Sleep Out –mode.</p> <p>It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.</p> |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| <b>Register Availability</b>              | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes           | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes           | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes           | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| <b>Default</b>                            | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep in mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Sleep in mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Sleep in mode</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | Sleep in mode | S/W Reset                               | Sleep in mode | H/W Reset                                 | Sleep in mode |                                          |     |          |     |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | Sleep in mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | Sleep in mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | Sleep in mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |               |                                          |               |                                         |               |                                           |               |                                          |     |          |     |



## 9.1.6 PTLON: Partial Display Mode On (12H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| PTLON     | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | (12h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Description           | This command turns on Partial mode. The partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command (30H)<br>Exit from PTLON by Normal Display Mode On command (13H)<br>There is no abnormal visual effect during mode change between Normal mode On <-> Partial mode On. |                  |  |
| Restriction           | This command has no effect when Partial mode is active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Availability     |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes              |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Yes              |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes              |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes              |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes              |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Default Value    |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Partial mode off |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Partial mode off |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Partial mode off |  |
| Flow Chart            | See Partial Area (30h)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |  |

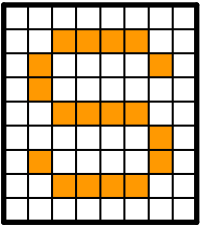
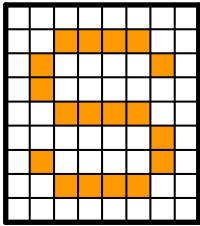
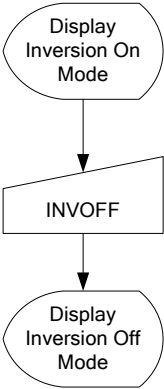
## 9.1.7 NORON: Normal Display Mode On (13H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| NORON     | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | (13h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Description</b>           | This command returns the display to normal mode.<br>Normal display mode on means Partial mode off, Scroll mode Off.<br>Exit from NORON by the Partial mode On command (12h)<br>There is no abnormal visual effect during mode change between Normal mode On <-> Partial mode On. |                |
| <b>Restriction</b>           | This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |
| <b>Register Availability</b> | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Availability   |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes            |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Yes            |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Yes            |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes            |
|                              | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes            |
| <b>Default</b>               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Default Value  |
|                              | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Normal Mode On |
|                              | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Normal Mode On |
|                              | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Normal Mode On |
| <b>Flow Chart</b>            | See Partial Area and Vertical Scrolling Definition Descriptions for details of when to use this command                                                                                                                                                                          |                |

## 9.1.8 INVOFF: Display Inversion Off (20H)

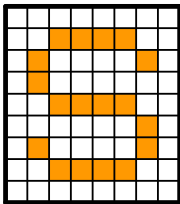
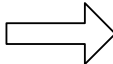
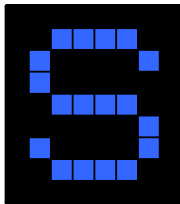
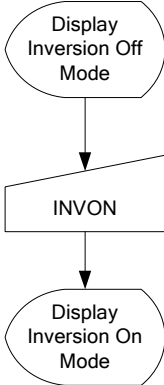
| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| INVOFF    | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | (20h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

| <b>Description</b>                        | <p>This command is used to recover from display inversion mode.<br/> This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.<br/> This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Memory</p>  </div> <div style="margin: 0 20px; font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display</p>  </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| <b>Restriction</b>                        | This command has no effect when module is already inversion off mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| <b>Register Availability</b>              | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                   | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes                   | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                   | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| <b>Default</b>                            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | Display Inversion off | S/W Reset                               | Display Inversion off | H/W Reset                                 | Display Inversion off |                                          |     |          |     |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | Display Inversion off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | Display Inversion off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | Display Inversion off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| <b>Flow Chart</b>                         | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  <pre> graph TD     A([Display Inversion On Mode]) --&gt; B[/INVOFF/]     B --&gt; C([Display Inversion Off Mode])           </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 1; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px; margin-left: 20px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Legend</b></p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80%;">Command</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80%;">Parameter</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80%;">Display</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80%;">Action</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80%;">Mode</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 80%;">Sequential transfer</div> </div> </div> </div> |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |



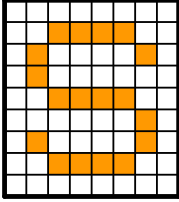
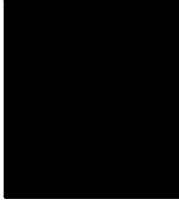
## 9.1.9 INVON: Display Inversion On (21H)

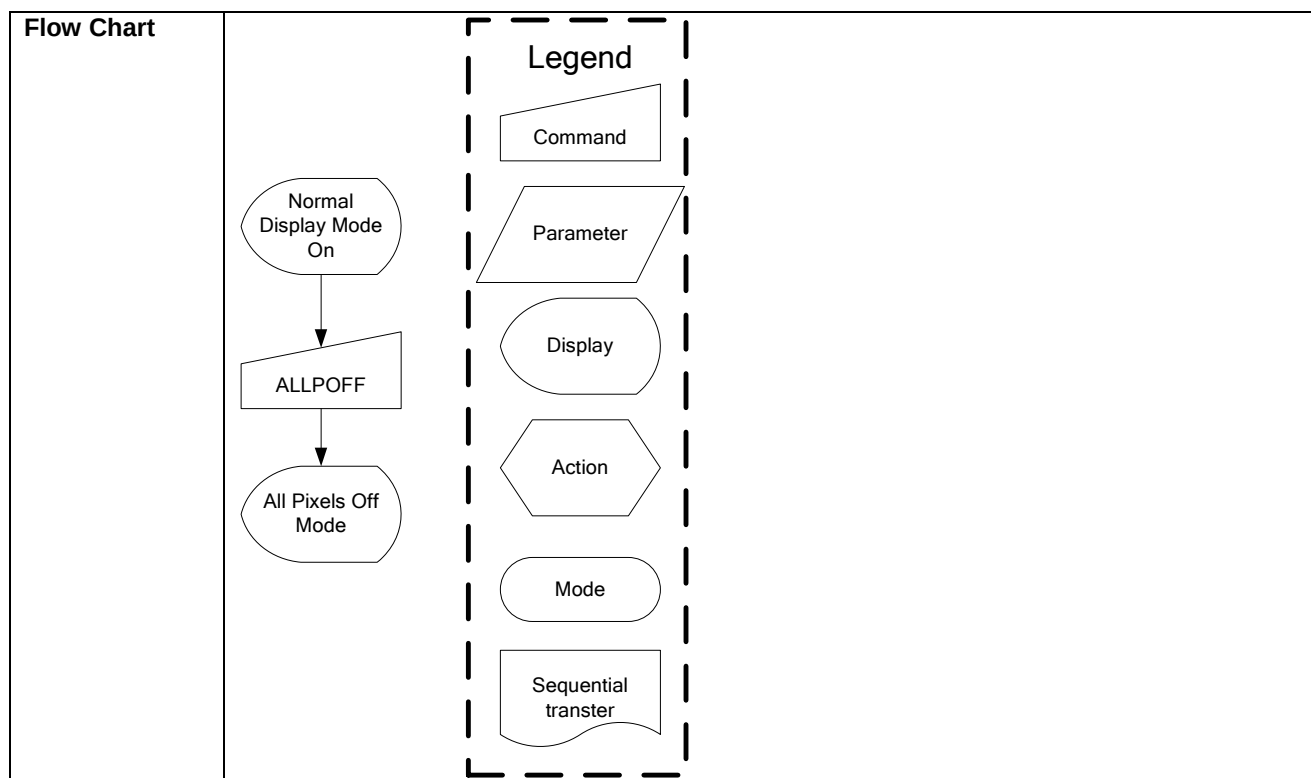
| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| INVON     | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | (21h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| Description                               | <p>This command is used to enter into display inversion mode<br/>This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.<br/>This command does not change any other status.<br/>To exit from Display Inversion On, the Display Inversion Off command (20h) should be written.</p> <p>(Example)</p> <div><div><p>Memory</p></div><div></div><div><p>Display</p></div></div> |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Restriction                               | This command has no effect when module is already Inversion On mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                   | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes                   | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                   | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | Display Inversion off | S/W Reset                               | Display Inversion off | H/W Reset                                 | Display Inversion off |                                          |     |          |     |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | Display Inversion off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | Display Inversion off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | Display Inversion off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |
| Flow Chart                                | <div><div></div><div><p>Legend</p><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transter</div></div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |        |               |                                          |                       |                                         |                       |                                           |                       |                                          |     |          |     |

## 9.1.10 APOFF: All Pixels Off (22H)

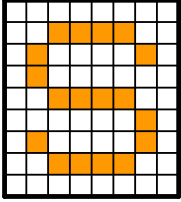
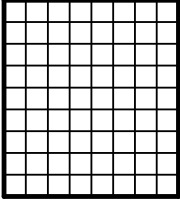
| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| APOFF     | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | (22h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

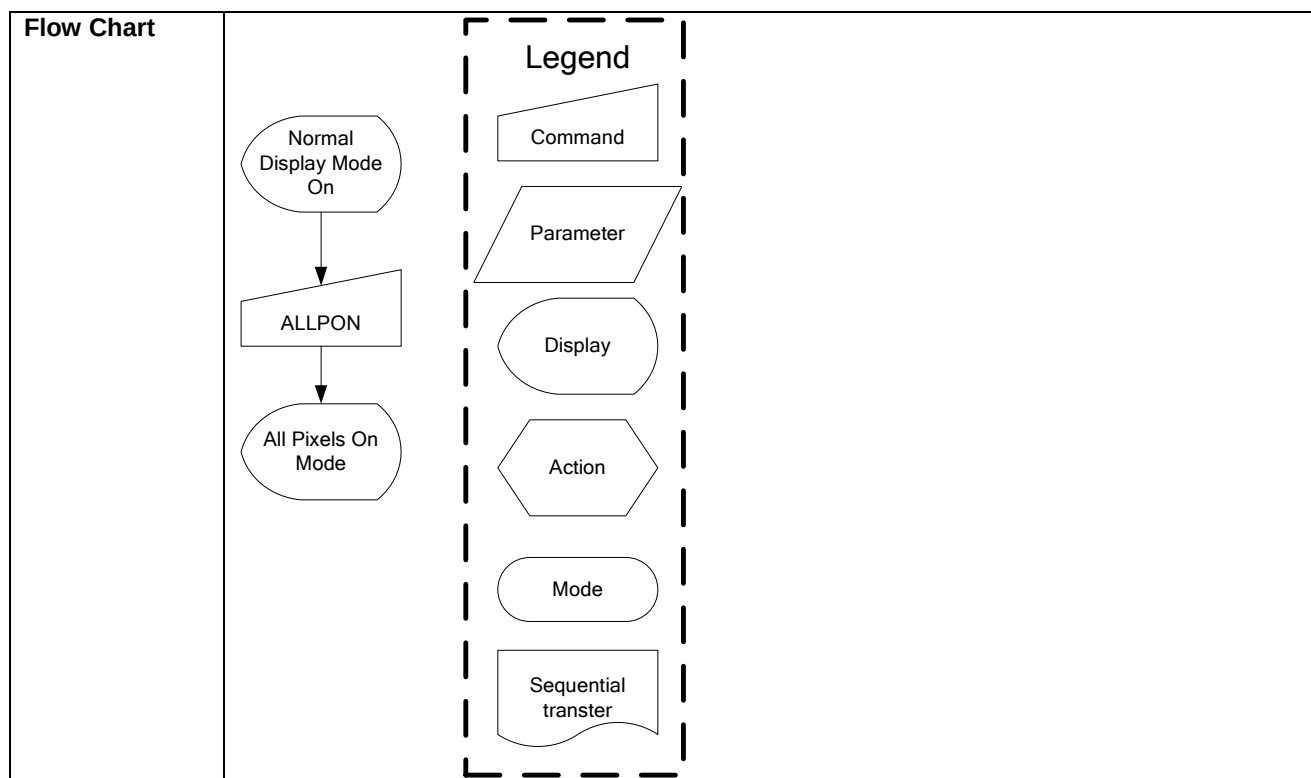
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Description</b>           | <p>This command is only used for test purpose e.g. pixel response time (on/off) measurements on the passive matrix display. Therefore, it is possible that this command is not used for final product software.</p> <p>All driver outputs become "Low" data state and display becomes black.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of display memory.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>Exit commands are "All Pixels On", "Normal Display Mode On" and "Partial Display On".</p> <p>The display is showing the contents of the frame memory after "Normal Display Mode On" and "Partial Display On" commands.</p> <p>(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Memory</p>  </div> <div style="margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display</p>  </div> </div> |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | This command has no effect when module is already All Pixel Off mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Register Availability</b> | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  | Availability               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  | Yes                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  | Yes                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  | Yes                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  | Yes                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  | Yes                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Default</b>               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  | Default Value              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  | All pixel off mode disable |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  | All pixel off mode disable |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  | All pixel off mode disable |  |  |  |  |  |



## 9.1.11 APON: All Pixels On (23H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| APON      | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | (23h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

| <b>Description</b>                        | <p>This command is only used for test purpose e.g. pixel response time (on/off) measurements on the passive matrix display. Therefore, it is possible that this command is not used for final product software.</p> <p>All driver outputs become "High" data state and display becomes white.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of display memory.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>Exit commands are "All Pixels On", "Normal Display Mode On" and "Partial Display On".</p> <p>The display is showing the contents of the frame memory after "Normal Display Mode On" and "Partial Display On" commands.</p> <p>(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Memory</p>  </div> <div style="margin: 0 20px; font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display</p>  </div> </div> |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| <b>Restriction</b>                        | This command has no effect when module is already All Pixel On mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| <b>Register Availability</b>              | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| <b>Default</b>                            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>All pixel on mode disable</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>All pixel on mode disable</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>All pixel on mode disable</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | All pixel on mode disable | S/W Reset                               | All pixel on mode disable | H/W Reset                                 | All pixel on mode disable |                                          |     |          |     |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | All pixel on mode disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | All pixel on mode disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | All pixel on mode disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |               |                                          |                           |                                         |                           |                                           |                           |                                          |     |          |     |



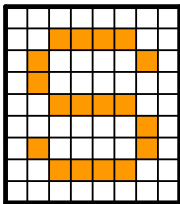
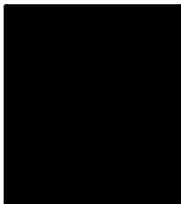
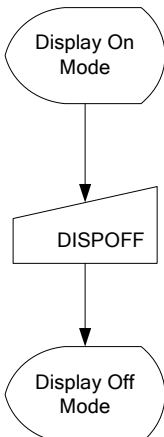
## 9.1.12 WRCNTR: Write Contrast (25H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| WRCNTR    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | (25h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   |    | EV6 | EV5 | EV4 | EV3 | EV2 | EV1 | EV0 |       |

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| Description                               | This command is used to fine tuning the contrast of the current display.<br>This contrast values can affect segment and common outputs.<br>Parameter range: 0-127dec. MSB is EV6 and LSB is EV0.<br>Default value: 63dec (3Fh)                                                                                                                                                             |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Restriction                               | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table> |  | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3Fh</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>3Fh</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>3Fh</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | 3Fh | S/W Reset                               | 3Fh | H/W Reset                                 | 3Fh |                                          |     |          |     |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | 3Fh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | 3Fh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | 3Fh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |
| Flow Chart                                | <div><div><div>WRCNTR</div><div>↓</div><div>EV[7:0]</div><div>↓</div><div>New Contrast Value Loaded</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>                                                                                                         |  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |     |

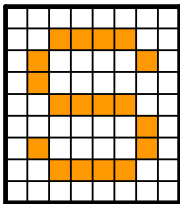
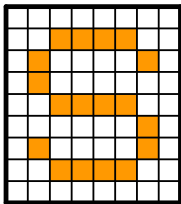
## 9.1.13 DISPOFF: Display Off (28H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| DISPOFF   | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | (28h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

| Description                               | <p>This command is used to enter into DISPLAY OFF mode. In this mode, the output from Frame Memory is disabled and blank page inserted.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.</p> <p>Exit from this command by Display On (29h)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"><div style="text-align: center;"><p>Memory</p></div><div style="margin: 0 20px; font-size: 2em;">→</div><div style="text-align: center;"><p>Display</p></div></div>                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction                               | This command has no effect when module is already in Display Off mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes         | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes         | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes         | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display off</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display off</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display off</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | Display off | S/W Reset                               | Display off | H/W Reset                                 | Display off |                                          |     |          |     |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | Display off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | Display off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | Display off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Flow Chart                                | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"><div style="flex: 1;"><pre>graph TD     A([Display On Mode]) --&gt; B[/DISPOFF/]     B --&gt; C([Display Off Mode])</pre></div><div style="flex: 1; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px;"><p style="text-align: center;"><b>Legend</b></p><div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">Command</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">Parameter</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">Display</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">Action</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">Mode</div><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Sequential transter</div></div></div></div> |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |

## 9.1.14 DISPON: Display On (29H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| DISPON    | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | (29h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

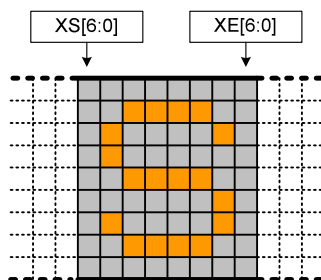
|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| Description                               | <p>Turn on the display screen according to the current display data RAM content and the display timing and setting.</p> <p>This command is used to recover from DISPLAY OFF mode. Output from the Frame Memory is enabled.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>(Example)</p> <div><div>Memory</div><div></div><div>→</div><div><div>Display</div><div></div></div></div> |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Restriction                               | This command has no effect when module is already in Display On mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes         | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes         | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes         | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display off</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display off</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display off</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | Display off | S/W Reset                               | Display off | H/W Reset                                 | Display off |                                          |     |          |     |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | Display off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | Display off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | Display off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |
| Flow Chart                                | <div><div><div>Display Off Mode</div><div>↓</div><div>DISPON</div><div>↓</div><div>Display On Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |        |               |                                          |             |                                         |             |                                           |             |                                          |     |          |     |

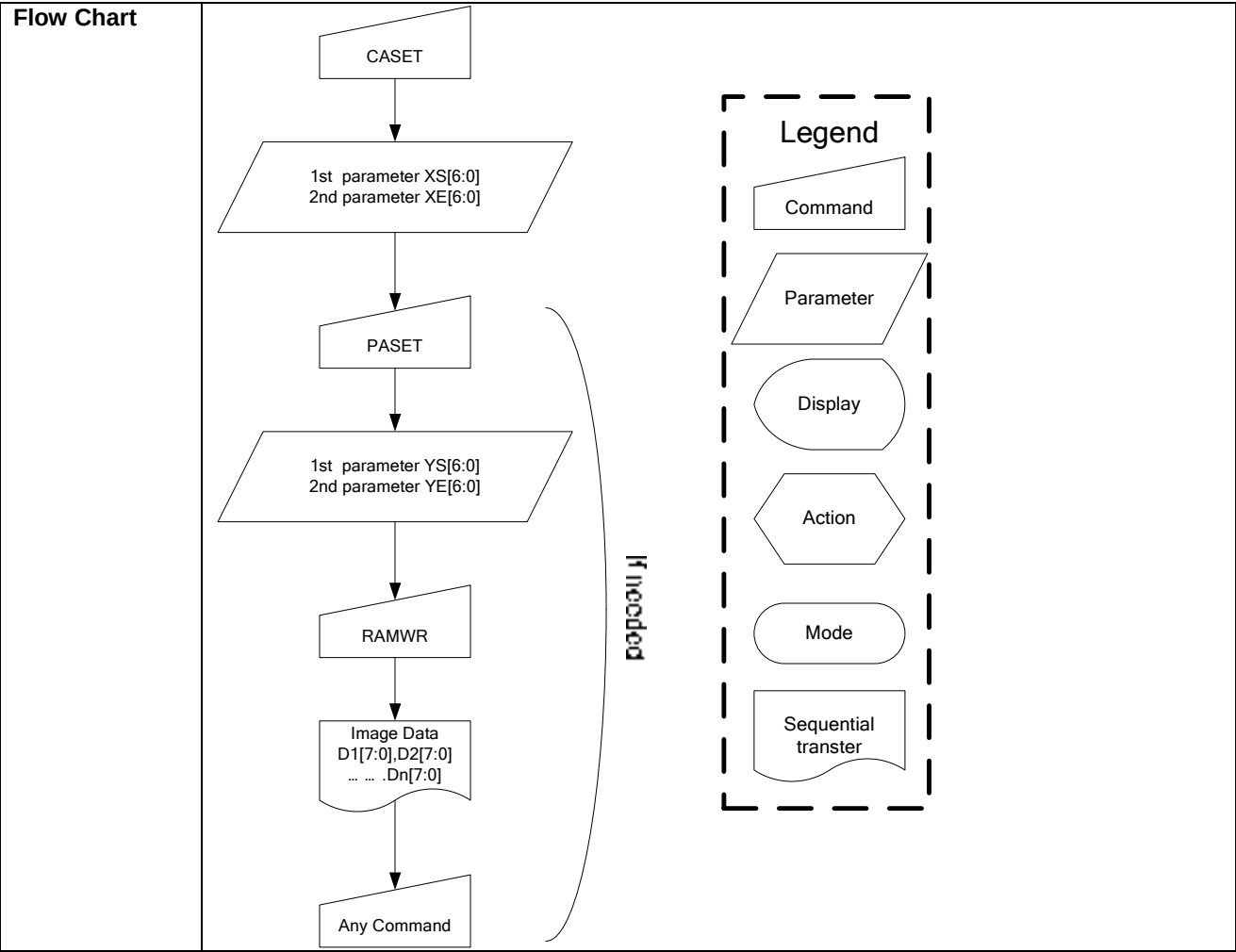


## 9.1.15 CASET: Column Address Set (2AH)

| Command       | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | Hex   |
|---------------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| CASET         | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | (2Ah) |
| 1st Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | XS6 | XS5 | XS4 | XS3 | XS2 | XS1 | XS0 |       |
| 2nd Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | XE6 | XE5 | XE4 | XE3 | XE2 | XE1 | XE0 |       |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

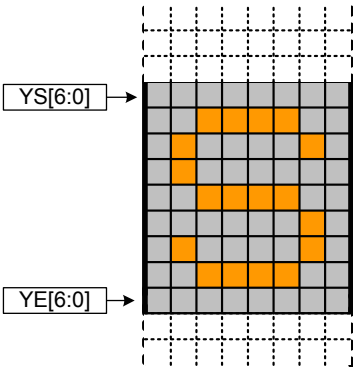
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                    |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description           | <p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access.<br/>This command makes no change on the other driver status.<br/>The value of XS [6:0] and XE [6:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes.<br/>Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.</p> <p>(Example)</p>  |               |                    |                    |
| Restriction           | <p>XS [6:0] always must be equal to or less than XE [6:0]<br/>When XS [6:0] or XE [6:0] is greater than 65h (when MV=0) or 5Fh (when MV=1), data of out of range will be ignored.<br/>(Parameter range: 0 ≤ XS [7:0] ≤ XE [7:0] ≤ 101(65h)) : MV="0"<br/>(Parameter range: 0 ≤ XS [7:0] ≤ XE [7:0] ≤ 95(5Fh) : MV="1"</p>                                                                     |               |                    |                    |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Availability  |                    |                    |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes           |                    |                    |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes           |                    |                    |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes           |                    |                    |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes           |                    |                    |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes           |                    |                    |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Default Value |                    |                    |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | XS [6:0]      | XE [6:0]<br>(MV=0) | XE [6:0]<br>(MV=1) |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 00h (00d)     | 65h (101d)         |                    |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 00h (00d)     | 65h (101d)         | 5Fh (95d)          |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 00h (00d)     | 65h (101d)         |                    |

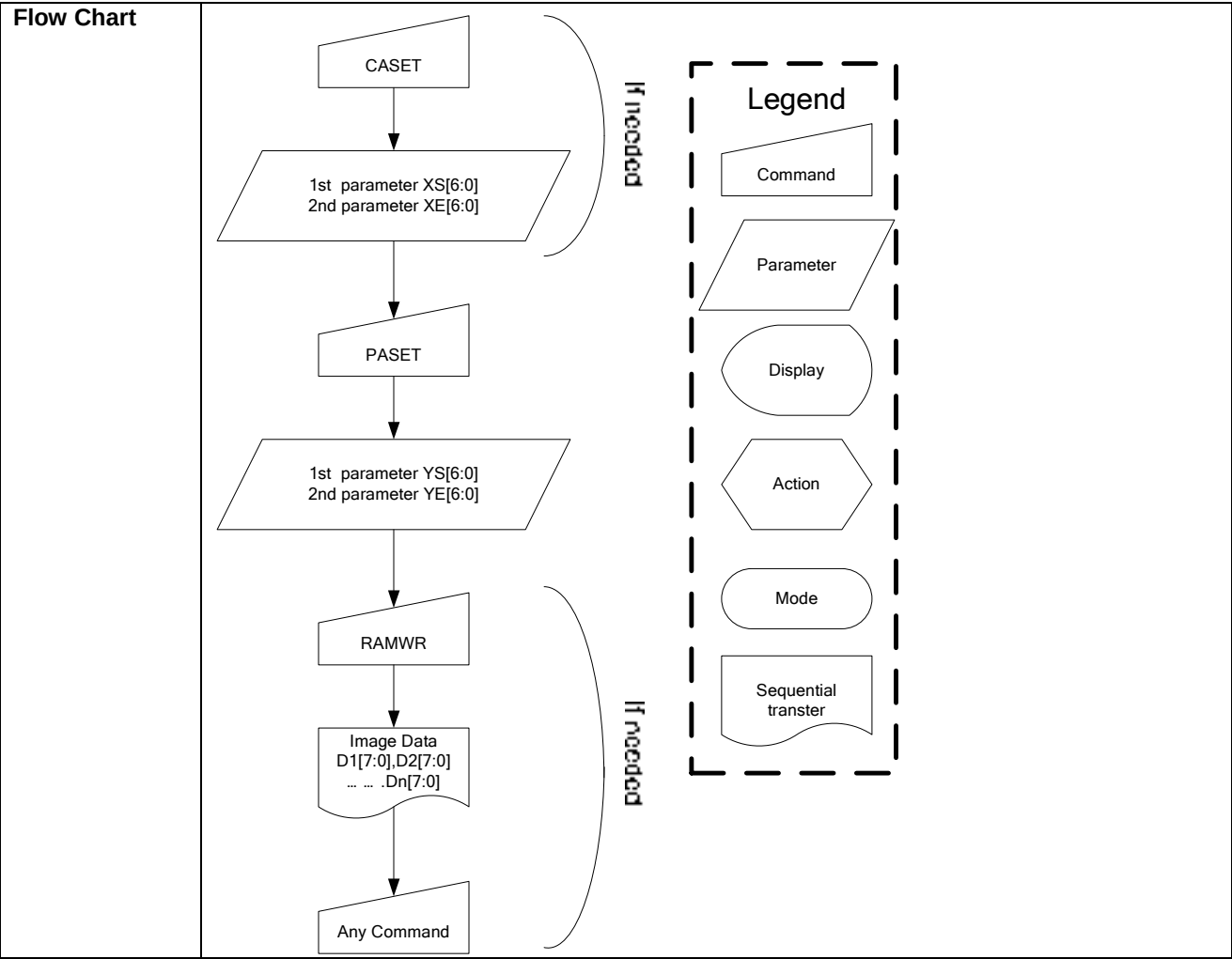


## 9.1.16 RASET: Row Address Set (2BH)

| Command       | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | Hex   |
|---------------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| RASET         | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | (2Bh) |
| 1st Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | YS6 | YS5 | YS4 | YS3 | YS2 | YS1 | YS0 |       |
| 2nd Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | YE6 | YE5 | YE4 | YE3 | YE2 | YE1 | YE0 |       |

NOTE: “-” Don’t care

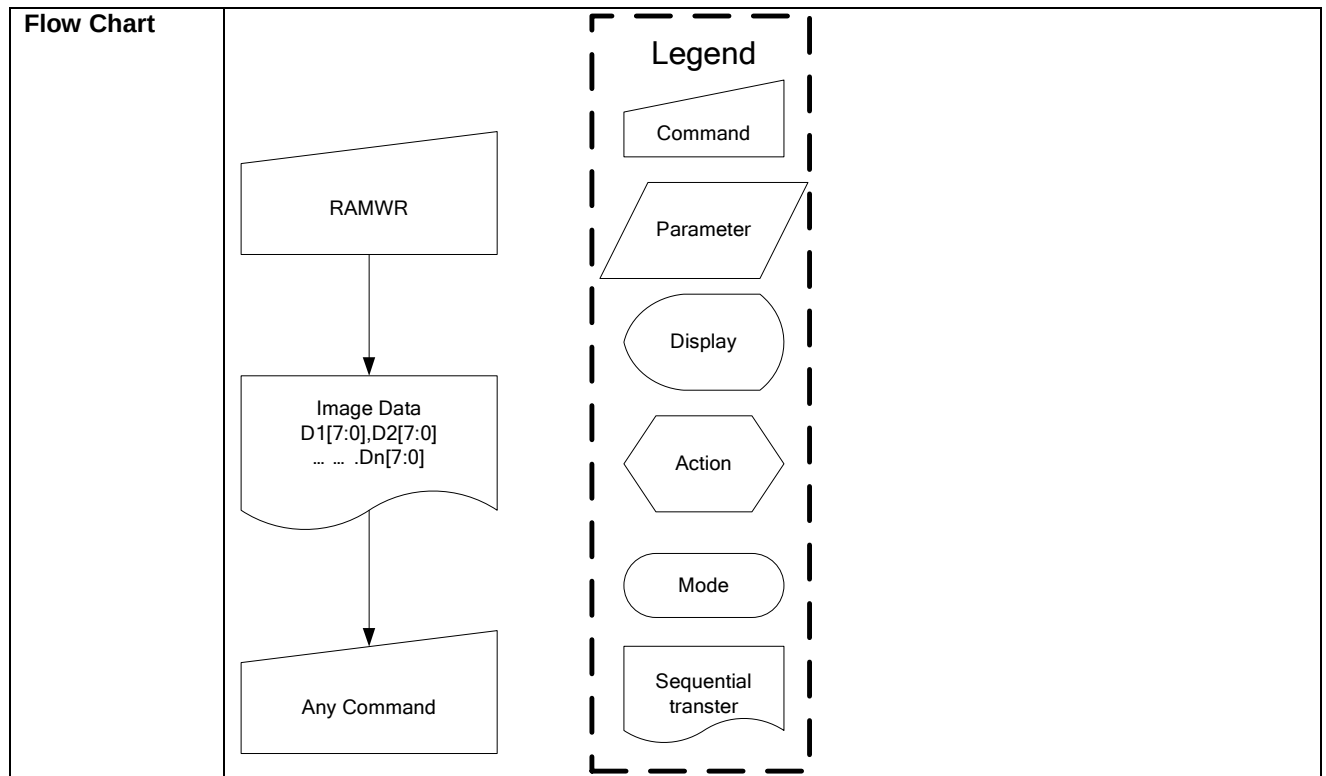
|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|--|------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Description                               | <p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access.<br/>This command makes no change on the other driver status.<br/>The value of YS [6:0] and YE [6:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes.<br/>Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.</p> <p>(Example)</p>                                                                      |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| Restriction                               | <p>YS [6:0] always must be equal to or less than YE [6:0]<br/>When YS [6:0] or YE [6:0] is greater than 5Fh (when MV=0) or 65h (when MV=1), data of out of range will be ignored.<br/>(Parameter range: 0≤YS [6:0] ≤YE [6:0] ≤95 (5Fh)) : MV = “0”<br/>(Parameter range: 0≤YS [6:0] ≤YE [6:0] ≤101 (65h)) : MV = “1”</p>                                                                                                                                           |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td colspan="2">Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table> |                    |                    | Status | Availability  |  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes      |                    | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes               |           | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |           | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes       |            | Sleep In  | Yes       |           |  |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><td rowspan="2">Status</td><td colspan="3">Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>YS [6:0]</td><td>YE [6:0]<br/>(MV=0)</td><td>YE [6:0]<br/>(MV=1)</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h (00d)</td><td colspan="2">5Fh (95d)</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h (00d)</td><td>5Fh (95d)</td><td>65h (101d)</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h (00d)</td><td colspan="2">5Fh (95d)</td></tr></table>                                            |                    |                    | Status | Default Value |  |                                          | YS [6:0] | YE [6:0]<br>(MV=0) | YE [6:0]<br>(MV=1)                      | Power On Sequence | 00h (00d) | 5Fh (95d)                                 |     | S/W Reset | 00h (00d)                                | 5Fh (95d) | 65h (101d) | H/W Reset | 00h (00d) | 5Fh (95d) |  |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
|                                           | YS [6:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | YE [6:0]<br>(MV=0) | YE [6:0]<br>(MV=1) |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| Power On Sequence                         | 00h (00d)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5Fh (95d)          |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| S/W Reset                                 | 00h (00d)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5Fh (95d)          | 65h (101d)         |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |
| H/W Reset                                 | 00h (00d)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5Fh (95d)          |                    |        |               |  |                                          |          |                    |                                         |                   |           |                                           |     |           |                                          |           |            |           |           |           |  |



## 9.1.17 RAMWR: Memory Write (2CH)

| Command              | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|----------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| RAMWR                | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | (2Ch) |
| Write Data 1 D1[7:0] | 1  | 1   | 0   | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | -     |
| :                    | 1  | 1   | 0   | :  | :  | :  | :  | :  | :  | :  | :  | -     |
| Write Data n Dn[7:0] | 1  | 1   | 0   | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | -     |

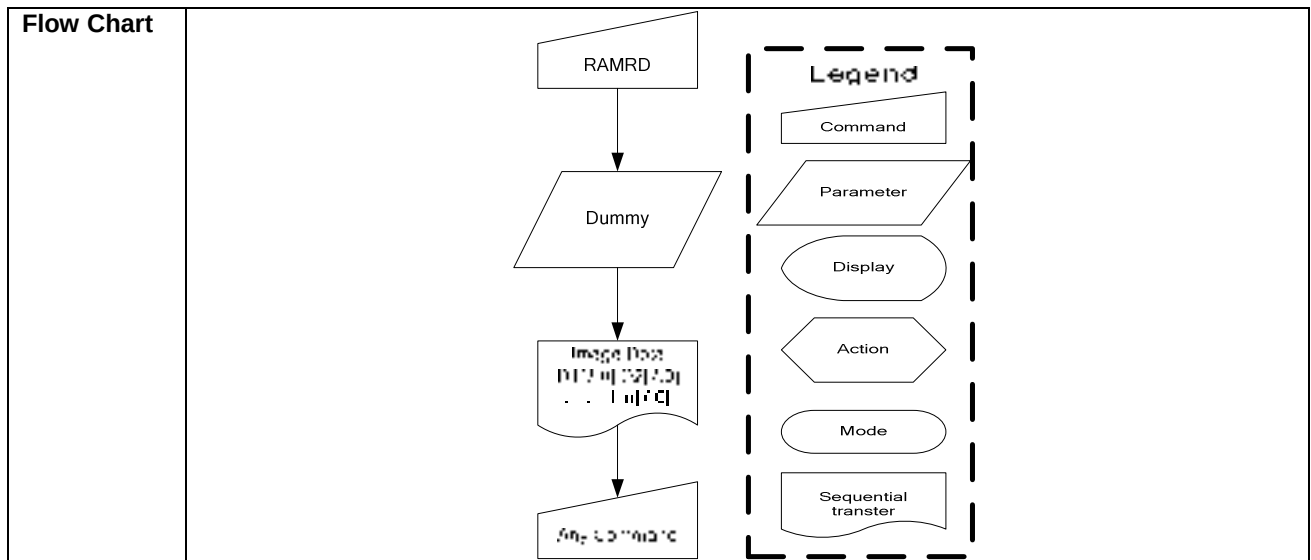
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Description           | This command is used to transfer data MCU to frame memory.<br>This command makes no change to the other driver status.<br>When this command is accepted, the column register and the row register are reset to the Start Column/Start Row positions.<br>The Start Column/Start Row positions are different in accordance with MADCTR setting. Then D [7:0] is stored in frame memory and the column register and the row register incremented as in Figure 7.3.<br>Frame Write can be canceled by sending any other command. |                                    |
| Restriction           | In all color modes, there is no restriction on length of parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                    |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Availability                       |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                                |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes                                |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Yes                                |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                                |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                                |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Default Value                      |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Contents of memory is set randomly |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Contents of memory is remained     |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Contents of memory is remained     |



## 9.1.18 RAMRD : Memory Read (2EH)

| Command             | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7  | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | Hex       |
|---------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| RAMRD               | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0   | (2EH)     |
| Dummy Read          | 1  | 0   | 1   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x   | x         |
| Read Data 1 D1[7:0] | 1  | 0   | 1   | D7  | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | 00H ~ FFH |
| ...                 | 1  | 0   | 1   | Dx7 | Dx6 | Dx5 | Dx4 | Dx3 | Dx2 | Dx1 | Dx0 | 00H ~ FFH |
| Read Data n Dn[7:0] | 1  | 0   | 1   | Dn7 | Dn6 | Dn5 | Dn4 | Dn3 | Dn2 | Dn1 | Dn0 | 00H ~ FFH |

| Description                               | This command is used to transfer data from frame memory to MCU. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions. The Start Column/Start Page positions are different in accordance with MADCTR setting. Then D[7:0] is read back from the frame memory and the column register and the page register incremented. Frame Read can be stopped by sending any other command. |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|
| Restriction                               | In all color modes, the Frame Read is always 16bit so there is no restriction on length of parameters. Note: Memory Read is only possible via the Parallel Interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>                                             |  | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes                               | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                               | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| Sleep In or Booster Off                   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | Contents of memory is set randomly | S/W Reset                               | Contents of memory is not cleared | H/W Reset                                 | Contents of memory is not cleared |                                          |     |                         |     |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | Contents of memory is set randomly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | Contents of memory is not cleared                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | Contents of memory is not cleared                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |        |               |                                          |                                    |                                         |                                   |                                           |                                   |                                          |     |                         |     |





## 9.1.19 PTLAR: Partial Area (30H)

| Command       | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | Hex   |
|---------------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| PTLAR         | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | (30h) |
| 1st Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | PS6 | PS5 | PS4 | PS3 | PS2 | PS1 | PS0 | -     |
| 2nd Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | PE6 | PE5 | PE4 | PE3 | PE2 | PE1 | PE0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

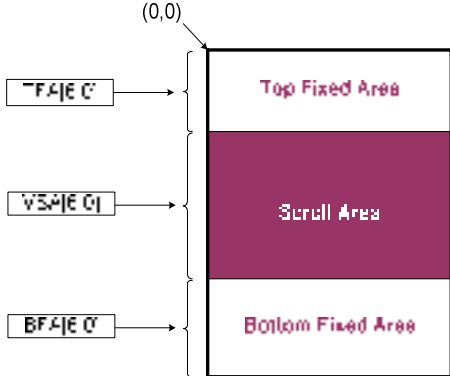
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | <p>This command defines the partial mode's display area. There are 2 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Line (PS) and the second the End Line (PE), as illustrated in the figures below. PSL and PEL refer to the Frame Memory Line counter.</p> <p>If End Line &gt; Start Line when MADCTR ML=0:</p> <p>If End Line &gt; Start Line when MADCTR ML=1:</p> <p>If End Line &lt; Start Line when MADCTR ML=0:</p> <p>* Row1: Frame memory row address 1.<br/>If End Line = Start Line then the Partial Area will be one line deep.</p> |
| <b>Restriction</b> | <p>PSL[6:0] and PEL[6:0] is based on line unit.<br/>PSL[6:0]=00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 5Fh</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| <b>Register Availability</b> | PEL[6:0]= 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 5Fh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |           |
|                              | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Availability  |           |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes           |           |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes           |           |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes           |           |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes           |           |
|                              | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes           |           |
| <b>Default</b>               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Default Value |           |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PSL [6:0]     | PEL [6:0] |
|                              | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 00h (00d)     | 5Fh (95d) |
|                              | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 00h (00d)     | 5Fh (95d) |
|                              | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 00h (00d)     | 5Fh (95d) |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |           |
| <b>Flow Chart</b>            | 2. Leave Partial Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |           |
|                              | <div> <p>1. TO Enter Partial Mode:</p> <pre> graph TD     PLTAR[PLTAR] --&gt; SRI[SRI[3:0]]     SRI --&gt; FE[FE[5:0]]     FE --&gt; PTLON[/PTLON/]     PTLON --&gt; PartialMode1([Partial Mode])           </pre> </div> <div> <p>2. Leave Partial Mode</p> <pre> graph TD     PartialMode2([Partial Mode]) --&gt; DISPOFF[/DISPOFF/]     DISPOFF --&gt; NORON[/NORON/]     NORON --&gt; PartialModeOff([Partial Mode OFF])     PartialModeOff --&gt; RAMFW[/RAMFW/]     RAMFW --&gt; ImageData[/Image Data 00h/01h/02h/03h/04h/05h/]     ImageData --&gt; DISPON[/DISPON/]           </pre> </div> <div> <p>Optional: To prevent freezing when image displayed</p> <pre> graph LR     ImageData --&gt; DISPOFF           </pre> </div> <div> <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command</li> <li>Parameter</li> <li>Display</li> <li>Action</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Sequential transfer</li> </ul> </div> |               |           |

## 9.1.20 SCRLAR: Scroll Area (33H)

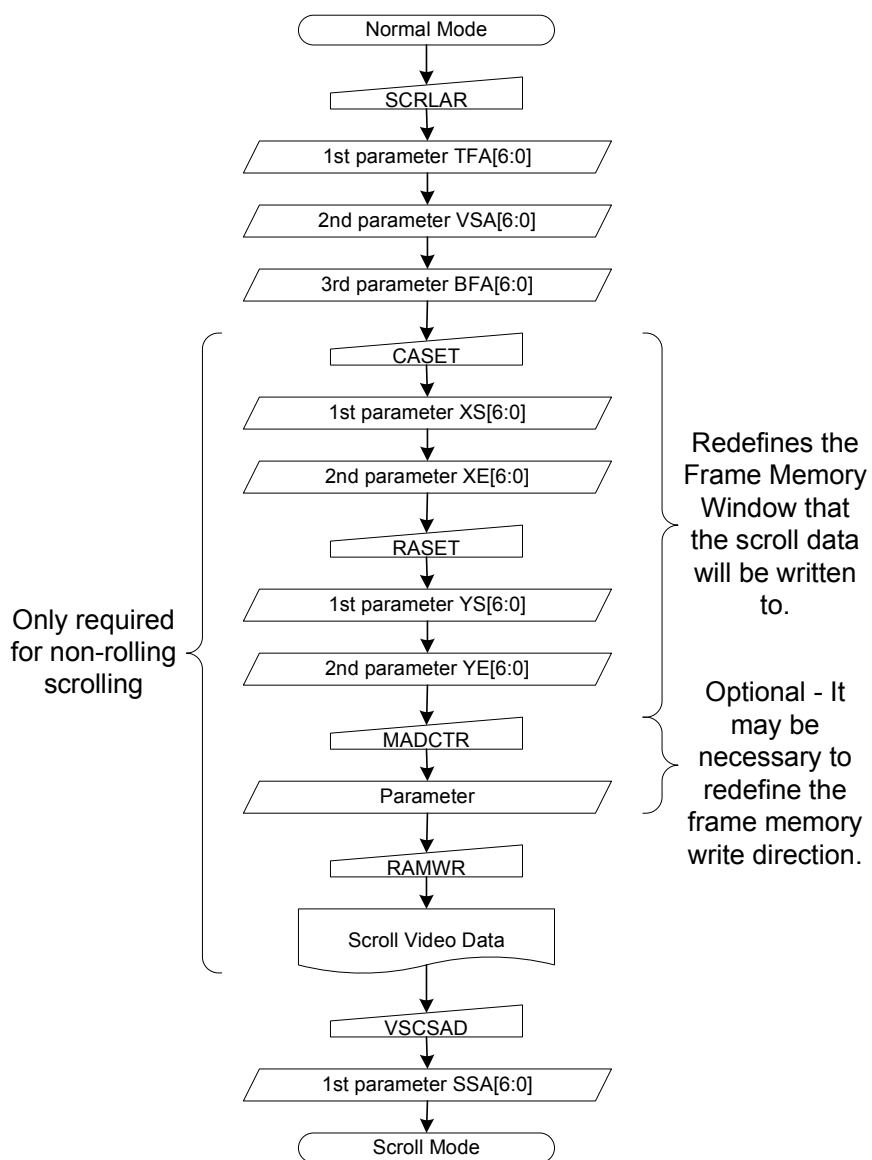
| Command       | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | Hex   |
|---------------|----|-----|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| SCRLAR        | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | (33h) |
| 1st parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | TFA6 | TFA5 | TFA4 | TFA3 | TFA2 | TFA1 | TFA0 | -     |
| 2nd parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | VSA6 | VSA5 | VSA4 | VSA3 | VSA2 | VSA1 | VSA0 | -     |
| 3rd parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | BFA6 | BFA5 | BFA4 | BFA3 | BFA2 | BFA1 | BFA0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--------|---------------|--|--|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--|----------|-----|--|--|
| Description                               | <p>This command just defines the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display and not performs vertical scroll.</p> <p>When MADCTR BL=0</p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> parameter TFA [6:0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).</p> <p>The 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter VSA [6:0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address) The first line appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.</p> <p>The 3<sup>rd</sup> parameter BFA [6:0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).</p> <p>TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.</p> <div></div> |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| Restriction                               | <p>The condition is (TFA+VSA+BFA) = 96, otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined.</p> <p>In Vertical Scroll Mode, MADCTR parameter MV should be set to '0'-this only affects the Frame Memory Write.</p> <p>TFA[6:0], VSA[6:0] and BFA[6:0] is based on line unit.</p> <p>TFA[6:0]= 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 5Fh</p> <p>VSA[6:0]= 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 5Fh</p> <p>BFA[6:0]= 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 5Fh</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td colspan="3">Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |           |  | Status | Availability  |  |  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes       |           |                   | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes       |     |           | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes       |     |           | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes       |     |  | Sleep In | Yes |  |  |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><td rowspan="2">Status</td><td colspan="3">Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>TFA [6:0]</td><td>VSA [6:0]</td><td>BFA [6:0]</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td><td>5Fh (95d)</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td><td>5Fh (95d)</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td><td>5Fh (95d)</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |           |  | Status | Default Value |  |  | TFA [6:0]                                | VSA [6:0] | BFA [6:0] | Power On Sequence | 00h                                     | 5Fh (95d) | 00h | S/W Reset | 00h                                       | 5Fh (95d) | 00h | H/W Reset | 00h                                      | 5Fh (95d) | 00h |  |          |     |  |  |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |           |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
|                                           | TFA [6:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | VSA [6:0] | BFA [6:0] |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| Power On Sequence                         | 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5Fh (95d) | 00h       |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| S/W Reset                                 | 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5Fh (95d) | 00h       |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |
| H/W Reset                                 | 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5Fh (95d) | 00h       |  |        |               |  |  |                                          |           |           |                   |                                         |           |     |           |                                           |           |     |           |                                          |           |     |  |          |     |  |  |

## Flow Chart

## 1. TO Enter Vertical Scroll Mode:



## Legend

Command

Parameter

Display

Action

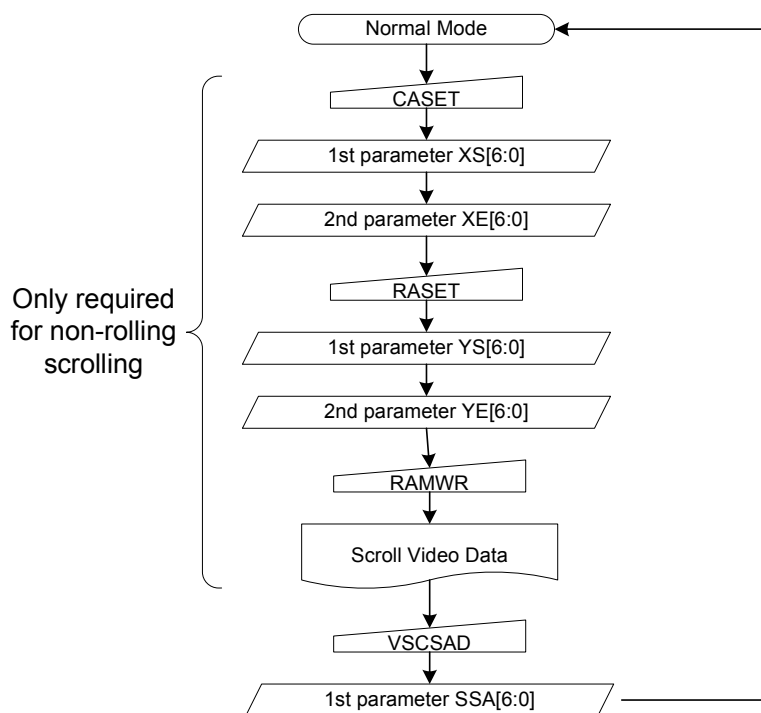
Mode

Sequential transfer

NOTE: The Frame Memory Window size must be defined correctly otherwise undesirable image will be displayed.

## Flow Chart

## 2. Continuous Scroll:



## Legend

Command

Parameter

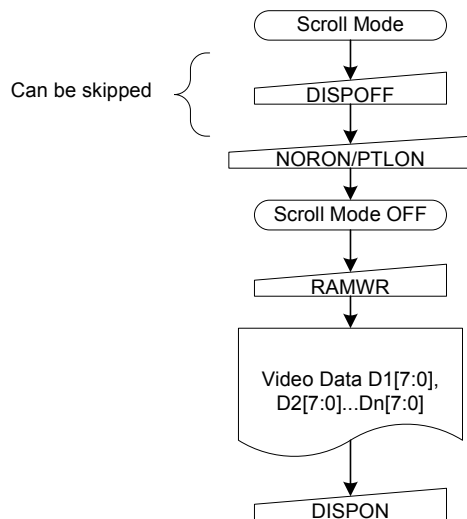
Display

Action

Mode

Sequential transfer

## 3. To Exit Vertical Scroll Mode:

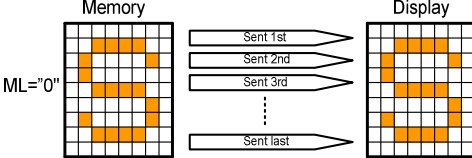
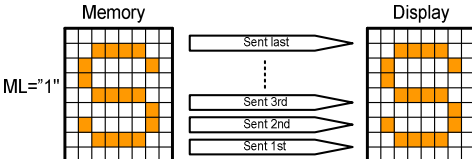
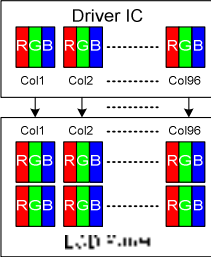
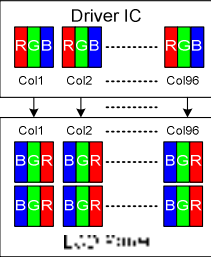


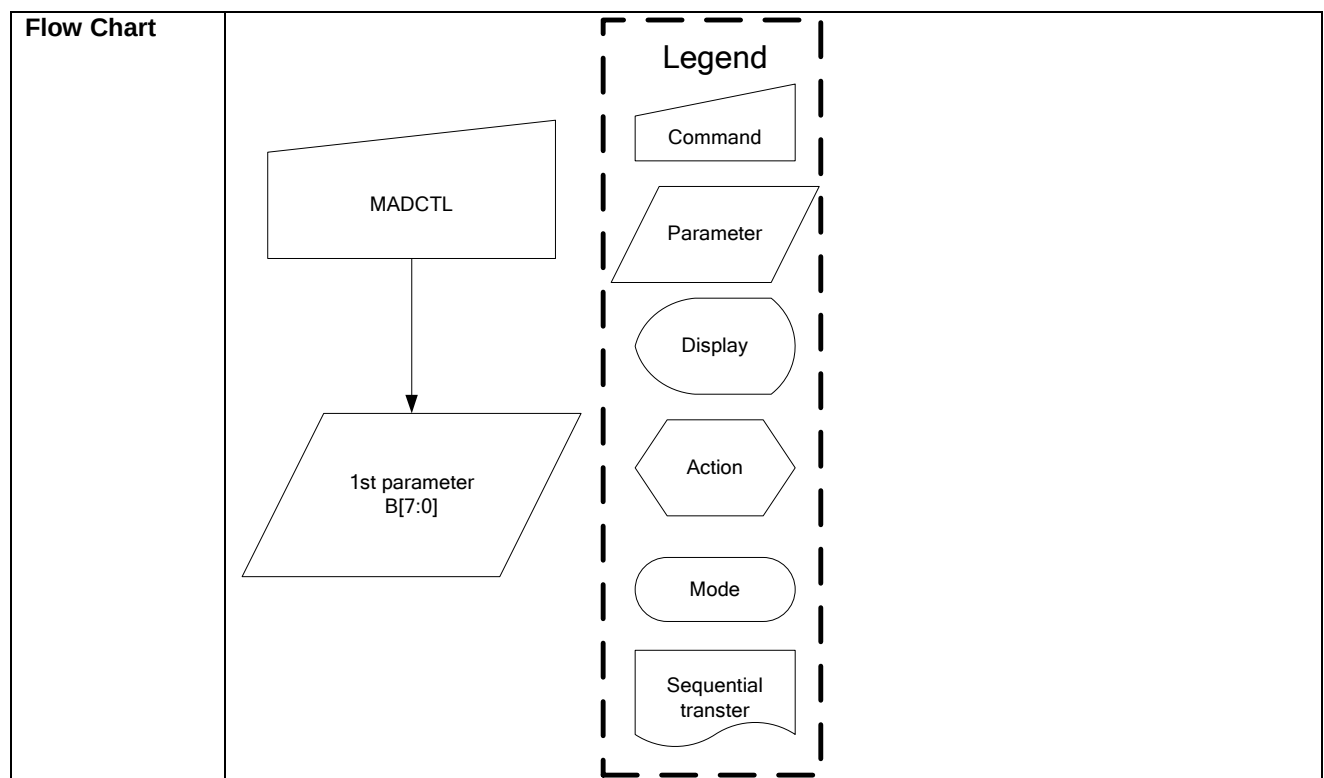
NOTE: Scroll Mode can be exit by both the Normal Display Mode On(13h) and Partial Mode On (12h) commands.

## 9.1.21 MADCTR: Memory Data Access Control (36H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3  | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-------|
| MADCTR    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0  | (36h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MY | MX | MV | ML | RGB | -  | -  | -  | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

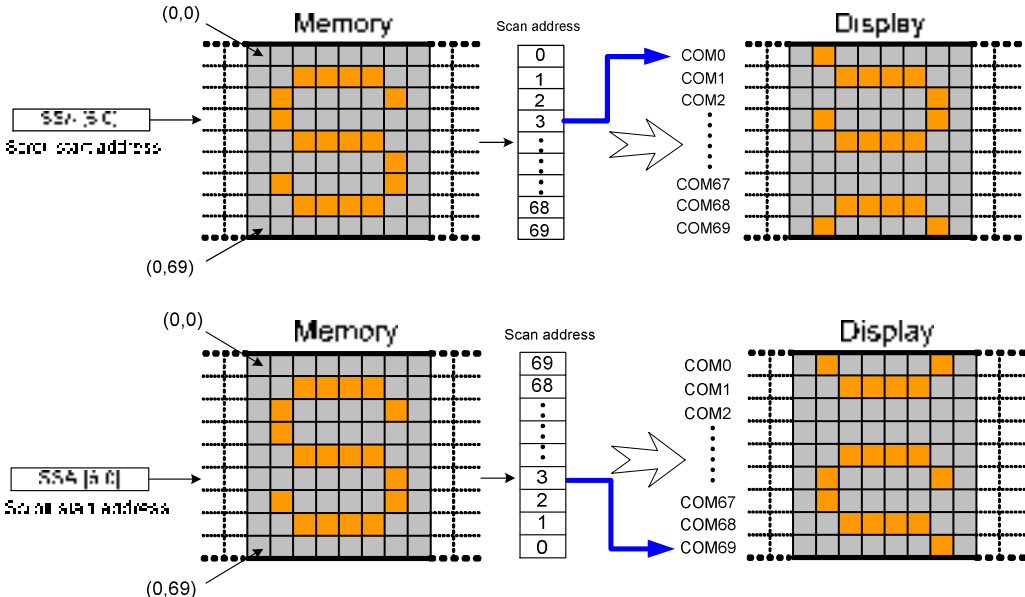
| Description                                                     | This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.<br>This command makes no change on the other driver status.<br>Note: ML affects to Partial Area (30h), Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h), Vertical Scrolling Start address (37h), Partial On (12h) commands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|------------------|----|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                 | Bit Assignment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>NAME</th><th>DESCRIPTION</th></tr><tr><td>MY</td><td>ROW ADDRESS ORDER</td><td rowspan="3">These 3bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction.<br/>(See Section 7.3.2 “MCU to memory write/read direction”)</td></tr><tr><td>MX</td><td>COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER</td></tr><tr><td>MV</td><td>ROW/COLUMN ORDER</td></tr><tr><td>ML</td><td>LINE ADDRESS ORDER</td><td>LCD refresh direction control</td></tr><tr><td>RGB</td><td>RGB-BGR ORDER</td><td>Color selector switch control<br/>0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)<br/>The contents of the frame memory are not changed.</td></tr></table> | Bit                       | NAME                                                                                                                                      | DESCRIPTION | MY | ROW ADDRESS ORDER | These 3bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction.<br>(See Section 7.3.2 “MCU to memory write/read direction”) | MX | COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER | MV | ROW/COLUMN ORDER | ML | LINE ADDRESS ORDER | LCD refresh direction control | RGB | RGB-BGR ORDER | Color selector switch control<br>0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)<br>The contents of the frame memory are not changed. |
|                                                                 | Bit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NAME                      | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | MY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ROW ADDRESS ORDER         | These 3bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction.<br>(See Section 7.3.2 “MCU to memory write/read direction”)                      |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | MX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER      |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | MV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ROW/COLUMN ORDER          |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | ML                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LINE ADDRESS ORDER        | LCD refresh direction control                                                                                                             |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | RGB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | RGB-BGR ORDER             | Color selector switch control<br>0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)<br>The contents of the frame memory are not changed. |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | <div><div><p>ML Line Address Order</p><div><div>Memory</div><div>ML="0"</div></div><div><div>Memory</div><div>ML="1"</div></div></div><div><p>RGB Color Filter Panel</p><div><div>RGB="0"</div></div><div><div>RGB="1"</div></div></div></div>                                                    |                           |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
| Restriction                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
| D2, D1 and D0 of the 1st parameter are set to '000' internally. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
| Register Availability                                           | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Availability              |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Yes                       |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes                       |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                       |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Yes                       |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Yes                       |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
| Default                                                         | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Default Value             |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | MY=0,MX=0,MV=0,ML=0,RGB=0 |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not changed               |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                 | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MY=0,MX=0,MV=0,ML=0,RGB=0 |                                                                                                                                           |             |    |                   |                                                                                                                      |    |                      |    |                  |    |                    |                               |     |               |                                                                                                                                           |



## 9.1.22 VSCSAD: Vertical Scroll Start Address of RAM (37h)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| VSCSAD    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | (37h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | SSA6 | SSA5 | SSA4 | SSA3 | SSA2 | SSA1 | SSA0 |       |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

| <b>Description</b>                        | <p>This command is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h). These two commands describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode.</p> <p>The Vertical Scrolling Start Address command has one parameter which describes which line in the Frame Memory will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:</p> <p>This command Start the scrolling.</p> <p>Exit from V-scrolling mode by commands Partial mode On (12h) or Normal mode On (13h).</p>  <p>NOTE: When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect.<br/>SSA refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer</p> |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------|----|----------|-----|
| <b>Restriction</b>                        | <p>Since the value of the Vertical Scrolling Start Address is absolute (with reference to the Frame Memory), it must not enter the fixed area (defined by Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)-otherwise undesirable image will be displayed on the Panel.</p> <p>SSA [6:0] is based on line unit.<br/>SSA [6:0] = 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 5Fh</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| <b>Register Availability</b>              | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | No | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | No | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| <b>Default</b>                            | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>00</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence                        | 00  | S/W Reset                               | 00  | H/W Reset                                 | 00 |                                          |    |          |     |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |
| <b>Flow Chart</b>                         | <p>See Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) description.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |     |                                           |    |                                          |    |          |     |



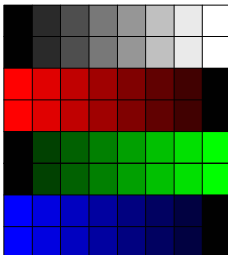
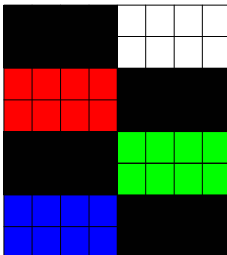
## 9.1.23 IDMOFF: Idle Mode Off (38H)

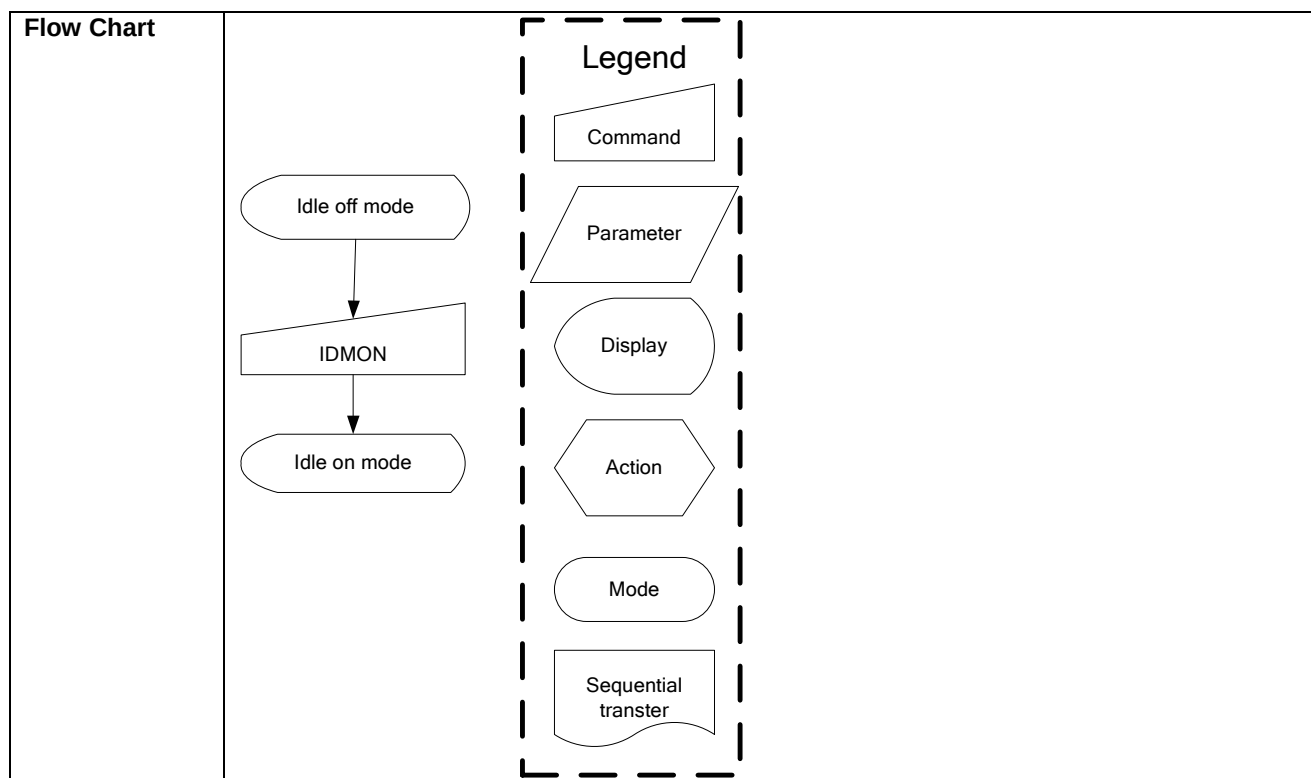
| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| IDMOFF    | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | (38h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Description           | This command is used to recover from Idle mode on.<br>There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display mode change transition.<br>In the idle off mode,<br>1. LCD can display maximum 65536 colors.<br>2. Normal frame frequency is applied.                  |               |  |
| Restriction           | This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Availability  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes           |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes           |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes           |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Default Value |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Idle mode off |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Idle mode off |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Idle mode off |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>Idle mode</div><div>↓</div><div>IDMOFF</div><div>↓</div><div>Idle off mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Signal transfer</div></div></div></div> |               |  |

## 9.1.24 IDMON: Idle Mode On (39H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| IDMON     | 0            | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | (39h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

|                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                   |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| Description                                                        | This command is used to enter into Idle mode on.<br>There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display mode change transition. In the idle on mode,<br>1. Color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.<br>2. 8-Color mode frame frequency is applied.<br>3. Exit from IDMON by Idle Mode Off (38h) command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                   |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | (Example;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                   |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | <div><div>Memory</div><div></div></div> <div>→</div> <div><div>Display</div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                   |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | "X": don't care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                   |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | <table><tr><td>Color</td><td>R4 R3 R2 R1 R0</td><td>G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0</td><td>B4 B3 B2 B1 B0</td></tr><tr><td>Black</td><td>0XXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>0XXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Blue</td><td>0XXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>1XXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Red</td><td>1XXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>0XXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Magenta</td><td>1XXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>1XXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Green</td><td>0XXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>0XXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Cyan</td><td>0XXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>1XXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Yellow</td><td>1XXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>0XXXX</td></tr><tr><td>White</td><td>1XXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>1XXXX</td></tr></table> |                |                   |                | Color | R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 | G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 | B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 | Black | 0XXXX | 0XXXXX | 0XXXX | Blue | 0XXXX | 0XXXXX | 1XXXX | Red | 1XXXX | 0XXXXX | 0XXXX | Magenta | 1XXXX | 0XXXXX | 1XXXX | Green | 0XXXX | 1XXXXX | 0XXXX | Cyan | 0XXXX | 1XXXXX | 1XXXX | Yellow | 1XXXX | 1XXXXX | 0XXXX | White | 1XXXX | 1XXXXX | 1XXXX |
|                                                                    | Color                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 | G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 | B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Black                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0XXXX          | 0XXXXX            | 0XXXX          |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Blue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0XXXX          | 0XXXXX            | 1XXXX          |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Red                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1XXXX          | 0XXXXX            | 0XXXX          |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Magenta                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1XXXX          | 0XXXXX            | 1XXXX          |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
| Green                                                              | 0XXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1XXXXX         | 0XXXX             |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
| Cyan                                                               | 0XXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1XXXXX         | 1XXXX             |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
| Yellow                                                             | 1XXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1XXXXX         | 0XXXX             |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
| White                                                              | 1XXXX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1XXXXX         | 1XXXX             |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
| Restriction                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                   |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
| This command has no effect when module is already in idle on mode. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                   |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
| Register Availability                                              | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Availability      |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Yes               |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | Yes               |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | Yes               |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Yes               |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Yes               |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
| Default                                                            | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Default Value     |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | Idle mode off     |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | Idle mode off     |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |
|                                                                    | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | Idle mode off     |                |       |                |                   |                |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |     |       |        |       |         |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |       |        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |



## 9.1.25 COLMOD: Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| COLMOD    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0  | (3Ah) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | P2 | P1 | P0 | -     |

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    |    |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|-----------------------|
| Description           | This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transferred via the MCU Interface. The formats are shown in the table:                                                                                                            |    |    |                       |
|                       | Interface Format                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P2 | P1 | P0                    |
|                       | Not Defined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0  | 0  | 0                     |
|                       | Not Defined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0  | 0  | 1                     |
|                       | 8Bit/ Pixel /256                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0  | 1  | 0                     |
|                       | 12Bit/Pixel /4K (Type A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0  | 1  | 1                     |
|                       | 12Bit/Pixel /4K (Type B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1  | 0  | 0                     |
|                       | 16Bit/Pixel/65K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1  | 0  | 1                     |
|                       | 18Bit/Pixel/262K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1  | 1  | 0                     |
|                       | 24Bit/Pixel/16M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1  | 1  | 1                     |
| Restriction           | There is no visible effect until the Frame Memory is written to.                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |                       |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |    | Availability          |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |    | Yes                   |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |    | Yes                   |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |    | Yes                   |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |    | Yes                   |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |    | Yes                   |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |    | Default Value         |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |    | 05h (16Bit/Pixel/65K) |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |    | No Change             |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |    | 05h (16Bit/Pixel/65K) |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>16 Bit/Pixel Mode</div><div>COLMOD</div><div>011</div><div>12 Bit/Pixel Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div> |    |    |                       |

## 9.1.26 DutySet: Display Duty setting (B0H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| DutySet   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | (B0h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0  | Du6 | Du5 | Du4 | Du3 | Du2 | Du1 | Du0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |                         |              |     |     |                                           |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------|
| Description           | This command is used to set display duty. Command set = display duty numbers - 1.                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |                         |              |     |     |                                           |
|                       | Example:                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |                         |              |     |     |                                           |
|                       | Duty                                                                                                                                                                                               | Du6 | Du5 | Du4 | Du3                     | Du2          | Du1 | Du0 | Command set=<br>Display duty<br>numbers-1 |
|                       | Example:<br>1/96 duty                                                                                                                                                                              | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1                       | 1            | 1   | 1   | 96-1=95                                   |
| Restriction           | Display duty must > 4 (1/4 duty)                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |     |                         |              |     |     |                                           |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |     |                         | Availability |     |     |                                           |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |                         | Yes          |     |     |                                           |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |                         | Yes          |     |     |                                           |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |                         | Yes          |     |     |                                           |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |                         | Yes          |     |     |                                           |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |                         | Yes          |     |     |                                           |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |     | Default Value (Du[6:0]) |              |     |     |                                           |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     | 01011101b (5Fh)         |              |     |     |                                           |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     | 01011101b (5Fh)         |              |     |     |                                           |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     | 01011111b (5Fh)         |              |     |     |                                           |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div>DutySet</div><div>Du[6:0]</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div> |     |     |     |                         |              |     |     |                                           |

## 9.1.27 FirstCom: First Com. Page address (B1H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| FirstCom  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | (B1h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -- | F6 | F5 | F4 | F3 | F2 | F1 | F0 | -     |

NOTE: "-- Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |    |    |                        |    |    |              |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|------------------------|----|----|--------------|
| Description           | This command defines the first output COM number that mapping to the RAM page address 0. For detail setting value, please see the table as below.                                                                       |    |    |    |                        |    |    |              |
|                       | F6                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | F5 | F4 | F3 | F2                     | F1 | F0 | Line address |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | :                      | :  | 0  | 0            |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | :                      | :  | 1  | 1            |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0  | 0  | 1  | :                      | :  | 0  | 2            |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0  | 0  | 1  | :                      | :  | 1  | 3            |
|                       | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | :  | :  | :  | :                      | :  | :  | :            |
|                       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1                      | 1  | 1  | 95           |
|                       | Example:<br>If FirstCom=8, common 8 would output the data of RAM page address 0.                                                                                                                                        |    |    |    |                        |    |    |              |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |    |    |                        |    |    |              |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |    |    |                        |    |    |              |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |    |    | Availability           |    |    |              |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |    | Yes                    |    |    |              |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                 |    |    |    | Yes                    |    |    |              |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                               |    |    |    | Yes                    |    |    |              |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |    | Yes                    |    |    |              |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |    | Yes                    |    |    |              |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |    |    | Default Value (F[6:0]) |    |    |              |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |    |    | 00h                    |    |    |              |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |    |    | 00h                    |    |    |              |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |    |    | 00h                    |    |    |              |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>FirstCom</div><div></div><div>F[6 0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div> |    |    |    |                        |    |    |              |

## 9.1.28 OscDiv: FOSC Divider (B3H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1   | D0   | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|-------|
| OscDiv    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1    | 1    | (B3h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | CLD1 | CLD0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |                   |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Description           | This command is used to specify the CL dividing ratio.<br>CLD1, CLD0: CL dividing ratio. They are used to change number of dividing stages of external or internal clock.                          |                          |                   |
|                       | CLD1                                                                                                                                                                                               | CLD0                     | CL dividing ratio |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                        | Not divide        |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1                        | 2 divisions       |
|                       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0                        | 4 divisions       |
| 1                     | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8 divisions              |                   |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |                   |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                             | Availability             |                   |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                           | Yes                      |                   |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                      |                   |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                          | Yes                      |                   |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                           | Yes                      |                   |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes                      |                   |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                             | Default Value (CLD[0:1]) |                   |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                  | 00b                      |                   |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                          | 00b                      |                   |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                          | 00b                      |                   |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div>OscDiv</div><div>CLD[2:0]</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div> |                          |                   |

## 9.1.29 NLInvSet: N-Line control (B5H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| NLInvSet  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | (B5h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | M  | N6 | N5 | N4 | N3 | N2 | N1 | N0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

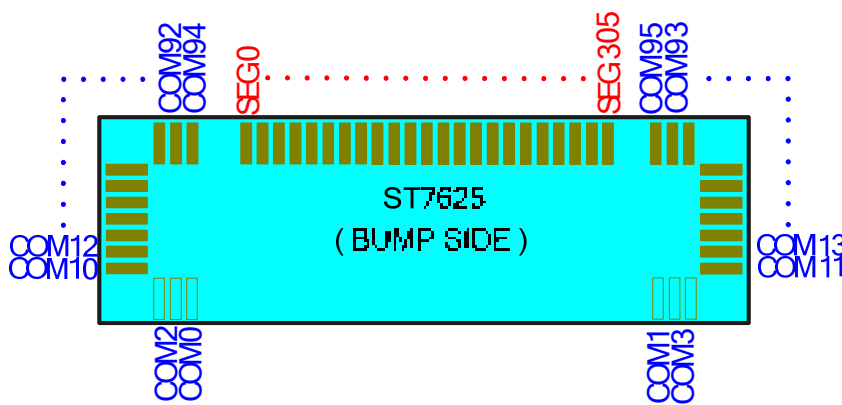
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |          |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Description           | This command is used to set the inverted line number with range of 2 to (duty-1) to improve display quality. When M=0, inversion occurs in every frame; when M=1, inversion is independent from frames. If N[6:0]=0, N-line inversion function is disable.<br>Line inversion numbers=N[6:0] +1.<br>Example:<br>If N[6:0]=7, inversion occurs per 8 line. |               |          |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |          |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Availability  |          |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes           |          |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes           |          |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes           |          |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes           |          |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes           |          |
| Default               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |          |
|                       | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default Value |          |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M             | N[6:0]   |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0b            | 0000000b |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0b            | 0000000b |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0b            | 0000000b |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>NLInvSet</div><div></div><div>M<br/>N[6:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>                                                                                                                 |               |          |



## 9.1.30 SEGScanDir: Seg Scan Direction for glass layout (B7H)

| Command    | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6  | D5 | D4 | D3   | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|------------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|------|----|----|----|-------|
| ComScanDir | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0    | 1  | 1  | 1  | (B7h) |
| Parameter  | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0  | SMX | 0  | 0  | SBGR | 0  | 0  | 0  | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                         |                         |              |             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Description           | Function                                                                                                                                |                         | 0            | 1           |
|                       | SMX                                                                                                                                     | Inverse the MX setting  | Keep MX      | Inverse MX  |
|                       | SBGR                                                                                                                                    | Inverse the BGR setting | Keep BGR     | Inverse BGR |
|                       | <div><p>Common scan direction configuration</p></div> |                         |              |             |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                         |                         |              |             |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                  |                         | Availability |             |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                |                         | Yes          |             |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                 |                         | Yes          |             |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                               |                         | Yes          |             |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                |                         | Yes          |             |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                |                         | Yes          |             |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Default    | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Default Value (CSD[1:0]) |
|            | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 00b                      |
|            | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 00b                      |
|            | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 00b                      |
|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| Flow Chart | <div><div><div>ComScanDir</div><div></div><div>CSD[2:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |                          |

## 9.1.31 RMWIN: Read Modify Write control in(B8H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| RMWIN     | 0            | 1   | 0   | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | (B8h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                              |                                           |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Description</b>           | Read modify write control IN              |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Restriction</b>           | Can only be used in 65K color mode.       |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Register Availability</b> | Status                                    |  |  |  |  |  | Availability  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Sleep In                                  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Default</b>               | Status                                    |  |  |  |  |  | Default Value |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Power On Sequence                         |  |  |  |  |  | --            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | S/W Reset                                 |  |  |  |  |  | --            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | H/W Reset                                 |  |  |  |  |  | --            |  |  |  |  |  |

## 9.1.32 RMWOUT: Read Modify Write control out(B9H)

| Command   | A0           | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| RMWOUT    | 0            | 1   | 0   | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | (B9h) |
| Parameter | No Parameter |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

| Description           | Read modify write control OUT             |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Restriction           |                                           |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                    |  |  |  |  |  | Availability  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Default               | Status                                    |  |  |  |  |  | Default Value |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                         |  |  |  |  |  | --            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                 |  |  |  |  |  | --            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                 |  |  |  |  |  | --            |  |  |  |  |  |

## 9.1.33 VopSet: Vop set (C0H)

| Command                   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7   | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | Hex   |
|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| VopSet                    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | (C0h) |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | Vop7 | Vop6 | Vop5 | Vop4 | Vop3 | Vop2 | Vop1 | Vop0 | -     |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | Vop8 |       |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Description           | The command is used to program the optimum LCD supply voltage V0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                 |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                 |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Availability            |                 |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes                     |                 |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes                     |                 |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                     |                 |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes                     |                 |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes                     |                 |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Default Value (Vop=12V) |                 |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Vop8                    | Vop[7:0]        |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                       | 11010010b (D2h) |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                       | 11010010b (D2h) |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                       | 11010010b (D2h) |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>VopSet</div><div></div><div>1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter<br/>Vop[8:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |                         |                 |

## 9.1.34 VopOffsetInc: Vop Increase 1 (C1H)

| Command      | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| VopOffsetInc | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | (C1h) |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

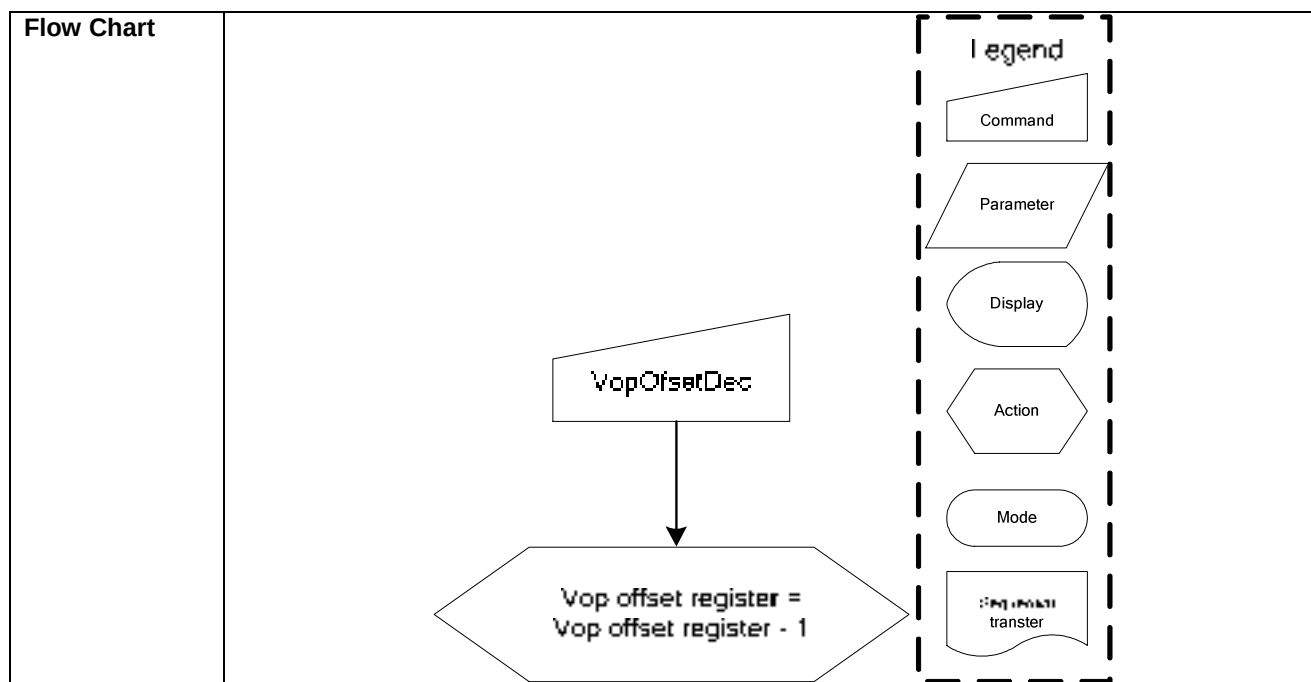
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Description           | With the VopOffsetInc and VopOffsetDec command the VLCD voltage and therewith the contrast of the LCD can be adjusted. This command increases the value of Vop offset register by 1. If you set the electronic control value to 1111111, the control value is set to 0000000 after this command has been executed. |               |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Availability  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes           |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes           |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes           |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Default Value |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | --            |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | --            |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | --            |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>VopOffsetInc</div><div></div><div>Vop offset register =<br/>Vop offset register + 1</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Frequency transfer</div></div></div></div>                                   |               |  |

## 9.1.35 VopOffsetDec: Vop Decrease 1 (C2H)

| Command      | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| VopOffsetDec | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | (C2h) |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

| Description                          | With the VopOffsetInc and VopOffsetDec command the VLCD voltage and therewith the contrast of the LCD can be adjusted. This command decreases the value of Vop offset register by 1. If you set the electronic control value to 0000000, the control value is set to 1111111 after this command has been executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |               |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|----|----------|---------|----|----------|---------|----|----------|-----|-----|-----|---------|---|--------|---------|---|--------|---------|---|------|---------|----|--------|---------|----|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|----------|---------|-----|----------|---------|-----|---------|
|                                      | <table><tr><th>Electronic Control Value</th><th>Decimal Equivalent</th><th>V0 Offset</th></tr><tr><td>0111111</td><td>63</td><td>+2520 mV</td></tr><tr><td>0111110</td><td>62</td><td>+2480 mV</td></tr><tr><td>0111101</td><td>61</td><td>+2440 mV</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td>0000010</td><td>2</td><td>+80 mV</td></tr><tr><td>0000001</td><td>1</td><td>+40 mV</td></tr><tr><td>0000000</td><td>0</td><td>0 mV</td></tr><tr><td>1111111</td><td>-1</td><td>-40 mV</td></tr><tr><td>1111110</td><td>-2</td><td>-80 mV</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td>1000010</td><td>-62</td><td>-2480 mV</td></tr><tr><td>1000001</td><td>-63</td><td>-2520 mV</td></tr><tr><td>1000000</td><td>-64</td><td>-2560mV</td></tr></table> |                    |               | Electronic Control Value | Decimal Equivalent | V0 Offset | 0111111 | 63 | +2520 mV | 0111110 | 62 | +2480 mV | 0111101 | 61 | +2440 mV | ... | ... | ... | 0000010 | 2 | +80 mV | 0000001 | 1 | +40 mV | 0000000 | 0 | 0 mV | 1111111 | -1 | -40 mV | 1111110 | -2 | -80 mV | ... | ... | ... | 1000010 | -62 | -2480 mV | 1000001 | -63 | -2520 mV | 1000000 | -64 | -2560mV |
|                                      | Electronic Control Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Decimal Equivalent | V0 Offset     |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 0111111                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 63                 | +2520 mV      |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 0111110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 62                 | +2480 mV      |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 0111101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 61                 | +2440 mV      |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ...                | ...           |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 0000010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2                  | +80 mV        |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 0000001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1                  | +40 mV        |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 0000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                  | 0 mV          |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 1111111                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -1                 | -40 mV        |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 1111110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -2                 | -80 mV        |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ...                | ...           |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 1000010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -62                | -2480 mV      |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 1000001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -63                | -2520 mV      |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | 1000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -64                | -2560mV       |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
| Table 9.1.1 Possible Vop[6:0] values |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |               |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
| Restriction                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |               |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
| Register Availability                | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    | Availability  |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    | Yes           |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    | Yes           |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    | Yes           |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    | Yes           |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    | Yes           |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
| Default                              | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    | Default Value |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    | --            |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    | --            |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |
|                                      | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    | --            |                          |                    |           |         |    |          |         |    |          |         |    |          |     |     |     |         |   |        |         |   |        |         |   |      |         |    |        |         |    |        |     |     |     |         |     |          |         |     |          |         |     |         |





## 9.1.36 BiasSel: Bias Selection(C3H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2    | D1    | D0    | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| BiasSel   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 1     | 1     | (C3h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | Bias2 | Bias1 | Bias0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

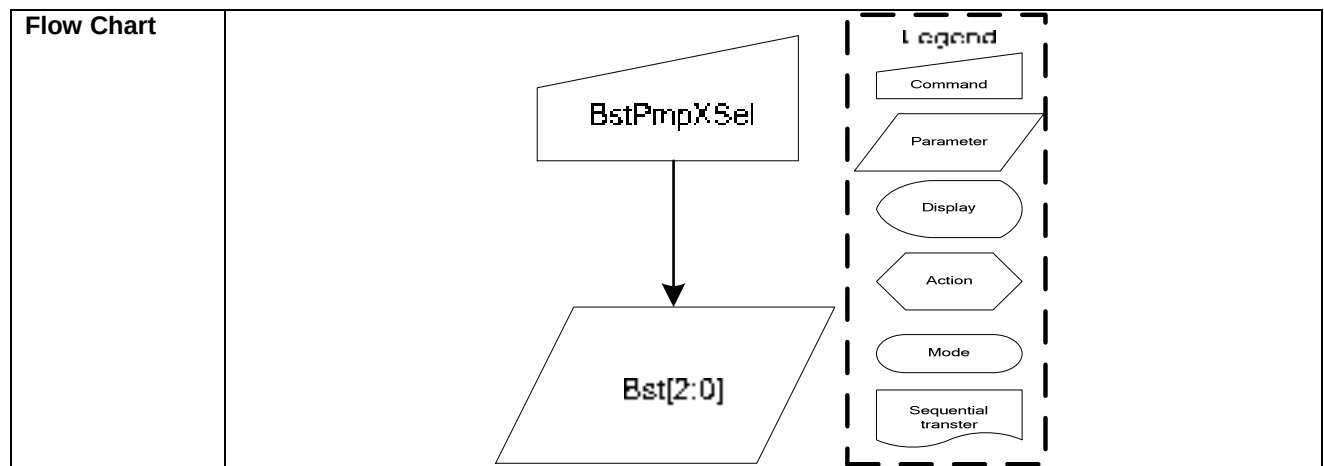
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |       |                           |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|--|
| Description           | Select LCD bias ratio of the voltage required for driving the LCD.                                                                                                                                                                  |       |       |                           |  |
|                       | Bais2                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bais1 | Bais0 | LCD bias                  |  |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0     | 0     | 1/12                      |  |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0     | 1     | 1/11                      |  |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1     | 0     | 1/10                      |  |
|                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1     | 1     | 1/9                       |  |
|                       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0     | 0     | 1/8                       |  |
|                       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0     | 1     | 1/7                       |  |
|                       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1     | 0     | 1/6                       |  |
|                       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1     | 1     | 1/5                       |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |       |                           |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |       | Availability              |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       | Yes                       |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |       | Yes                       |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |       | Yes                       |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       | Yes                       |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       | Yes                       |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |       | Default Value (Bias[2:0]) |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |       | 110b                      |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |       | 110b                      |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |       | 110b                      |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>BiasSel</div><div>↓</div><div>BS[2:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |       |       |                           |  |

## 9.1.37 BstPmpXSel: Booster Set (C4H)

| Command    | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2   | D1    | D0   | Hex   |
|------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-------|------|-------|
| BstPmpXSel | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1    | 0     | 0    | (C4h) |
| Parameter  | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | BST2 | BST 1 | BST0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

|                       |                                           |      |                          |                                      |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description           | Booster setting                           |      |                          |                                      |
|                       | BST2                                      | BST1 | BST0                     |                                      |
|                       | 0                                         | 0    | 0                        | x1 boosting circuit<br>(Booster off) |
|                       | 0                                         | 0    | 1                        | x2 boosting circuit                  |
|                       | 0                                         | 1    | 0                        | x3 boosting circuit                  |
|                       | 0                                         | 1    | 1                        | x4 boosting circuit                  |
|                       | 1                                         | 0    | 0                        | x5 boosting circuit                  |
|                       | 1                                         | 0    | 1                        | x6 boosting circuit                  |
|                       | 1                                         | 1    | 0                        | x7 boosting circuit                  |
|                       | 1                                         | 1    | 1                        | x8 boosting circuit                  |
| Restriction           |                                           |      |                          |                                      |
| Register Availability | Status                                    |      | Availability             |                                      |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  |      | Yes                      |                                      |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   |      | Yes                      |                                      |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out |      | Yes                      |                                      |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  |      | Yes                      |                                      |
|                       | Sleep In                                  |      | Yes                      |                                      |
| Default               |                                           |      |                          |                                      |
|                       | Status                                    |      | Default Value (BST[2:0]) |                                      |
|                       | Power On Sequence                         |      | 111b                     |                                      |
|                       | S/W Reset                                 |      | 111b                     |                                      |
|                       | H/W Reset                                 |      | 111b                     |                                      |



## 9.1.38 BstEffSel: Booster Efficiency selection (C5H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1   | D0   | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|-------|
| BstEffSel | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0    | 1    | (C5h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | BTF1 | BTF0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

| Description           | Booster Efficiency set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------|---|---|---------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---------|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>BTF1</th><th>BTF0</th><th>Frequency ( Hz )</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Level 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Level 2 (default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Level 3</td></tr> </table> <p>By Booster Stages (2X, 3X, 4X, 5X, 6X, 7X, 8X) and Booster Efficiency (Level1~3) commands, we could easily set the best Booster performance with suitable current consumption. If the Booster Efficiency is set to higher level (level3 is higher than level1). The Boost Efficiency is better than lower level, and it needs a few more power consumption current.</p> | BTF1                     | BTF0 | Frequency ( Hz ) | 0 | 0 | Level 1 | 0 | 1 | Level 2 (default) | 1 | 0 | Level 3 |
| BTF1                  | BTF0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Frequency ( Hz )         |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
| 0                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level 1                  |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
| 0                     | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level 2 (default)        |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
| 1                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level 3                  |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Availability             |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes                      |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Yes                      |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Yes                      |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes                      |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes                      |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Default Value (BTF[1:0]) |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 01b                      |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 01b                      |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 01b                      |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |
| Flow Chart            | <pre> graph TD     BstEffSel[Command] --&gt; BTF10[/Parameter BTF[1:0]/] </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |      |                  |   |   |         |   |   |                   |   |   |         |

## 9.1.39 VopOffset: Vop offset fuse bit adjust(C7H)

| Command    | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7   | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | Hex   |
|------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| VopOffset  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | (C7h) |
| Parameter1 | 1  | 1   | 0   | VOS7 | VOS6 | VOS5 | VOS4 | VOS3 | VOS2 | VOS1 | VOS0 | -     |
| Parameter2 | 1  | 1   | 0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | VOS8 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |          |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Description           | The command is used to the Vop offset for V0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |          |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |          |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Availability  |          |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes           |          |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes           |          |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Yes           |          |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes           |          |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes           |          |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Default Value |          |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | VOS8          | VOS[7:0] |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0             | 0        |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | 0        |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | 0        |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>VopOffset</div><div></div><div>1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter<br/>VOS[8:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div> |               |          |

## 9.1.40 VgSorSel: FVg with Bst2x control(CBH)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0   | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-------|
| VgSorSel  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1    | (CBh) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 2BT0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Description           | 2BT0=0: Vg source comes from VDD2 ;<br>2BT0=1: Vg source comes from 2-times charge pump.                                                                                                                              |                      |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Availability         |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes                  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes                  |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes                  |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes                  |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes                  |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default Value (2BT0) |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                    |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                    |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                    |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>VgSrcSel</div><div></div><div>2BT0</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div> |                      |  |

## 9.1.41 ANASET: Analog circuit setting (D0H)

| Command     | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| AutoLoadSet | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | (D0h) |
| Parameter   | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 1  | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Description           | Analog circuit setting. Such as follower selection, level shifter power selection.                                                                                                                                            |               |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Availability  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes           |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes           |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes           |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Default Value |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1Dh           |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1Dh           |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1Dh           |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>ANASET</div><div></div><div>   </div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |               |  |

## 9.1.42 AutoLoadSet : Mask rom data auto re-load control(D7H)

| Command     | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4  | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| AutoLoadSet | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0  | 1   | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | (D7h) |
| Parameter   | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | ARD | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Description           | Mask rom data auto re-load control<br>ARD : OTP auto recovery enable control, 1: Disable OTP auto recovery,<br>0: Enable OTP auto recovery                                                                                             |               |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Availability  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes           |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes           |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes           |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Default Value |  |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ARD           |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0             |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>AutoLoadSet</div><div></div><div>Display</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |               |  |



## 9.1.43 RDTstStatus : Read IC status(DEH)

| Command     | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7  | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | Hex   |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| RDTstStatus | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | (DEh) |
| Dummy Read  | 1  | 0   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |       |
| Parameter   | 1  | 0   | 1   | RD7 | RD6 | RD5 | RD4 | RD3 | RD2 | RD1 | RD0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description           | Read IC status.<br>Contact of OTP/ RDA / PWR_VOP read control<br>(selection Byte by StusOutByteSel[3:0] control)                                                                                                                                   |               |                                                                                                                                                     |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                                                                                                                                                     |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Availability  |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes           |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes           |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Yes           |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes           |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes           |                                                                                                                                                     |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Default Value |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -             |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -             |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -             |                                                                                                                                                     |
| Flow Chart            | <div>Serial I/F ModeParallel I/F Mode</div> <div><div><div>Read 04h</div><div>Enable Clock</div><div>Send 2nd parameter</div></div><div><div>Read 04h</div><div>Enable Read</div><div>Send 2nd parameter</div></div></div> <div>Host Display</div> |               | <div>Legend</div> <div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div> |

## 9.1.44 EPCTIN: Control OTP WR/RD(E0H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5  | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| EPCTIN    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | (E0h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | EWR | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Description           | EWR: when setting “1” → The Write Enable of OTP will be opened.<br>EWR: when setting “0” → The Read Enable of OTP will be opened.                                                                                   |                        |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Availability           |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                    |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes                    |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes                    |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                    |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                    |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Default Value (WR/XRD) |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                      |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                      |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                      |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>EPCTIN</div><div>↓</div><div>EWR</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div> |                        |  |

## 9.1.45 EPCOUT: OTP control cancel(E1H)

| Command | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| EPCOUT  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | (E1h) |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Description           | IC exits the OTP control circuit when executing this command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Availability  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes           |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes           |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes           |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Default Value |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | --            |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | --            |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | --            |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>M765FI</div><div>MS13I</div><div>EPCTIN</div><div>EWR=1</div><div>EPMWR</div><div>EPCOUT</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |               |  |

## 9.1.46 EPMWR: Write to OTP(E2H)

| Command | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| EPCOUT  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | (E2h) |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Description           | IC activates trigger to start OTP programming when executing this command.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Availability  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes           |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes           |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes           |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Default Value |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | --            |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | --            |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | --            |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>M7625FI</div><div>MS101</div><div>EPCTIN</div><div>EWR=1</div><div>EPMWR</div><div>EPCOUT</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div> |               |  |

## 9.1.47 EPMRD: Read from OTP(E3H)

| Command | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|---------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| EPMRD   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | (E3h) |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Description           | IC activates trigger to start OTP data download to circuit when executing this command.                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Availability  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes           |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes           |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes           |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes           |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default Value |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>M7=5FI</div><div>MS10</div><div>EPCTIN</div><div>EWR=1</div><div>EPMWR</div><div>FFCOUT</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |               |  |

## 9.1.48 OTPSEL: SEL OTP(E4H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7  | D6  | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| OTPSEL    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | (E4h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MS1 | MS0 | 0  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

|                    |                                                                                                                                                          |                                |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | This command defines OTP selection for EEPROM control. Please see the table as below:                                                                    |                                |
|                    | <b>MS1</b>                                                                                                                                               | <b>MS0</b>                     |
|                    | 0                                                                                                                                                        | 0                              |
|                    | 0                                                                                                                                                        | 1                              |
|                    | 1                                                                                                                                                        | 0                              |
| <b>Restriction</b> |                                                                                                                                                          |                                |
|                    | <b>Register Availability</b>                                                                                                                             | <b>Availability</b>            |
|                    | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                 | Yes                            |
|                    | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                  | Yes                            |
|                    | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                | Yes                            |
| <b>Default</b>     | <b>Status</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>Default Value (MS[1:0])</b> |
|                    | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                        | 00                             |
|                    | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                | 00                             |
|                    | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                | 00                             |
| <b>Flow Chart</b>  | <pre> graph TD     A[M7625F1] --&gt; B[/MS[1:0]/]     B --&gt; C[EPCTIN]     C --&gt; D[EWR=1]     D --&gt; E[EPMWR]     E --&gt; F[/EEPROM/]     </pre> |                                |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                          |                                |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                          |                                |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                          |                                |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                          |                                |

## 9.1.49 ROMSET: Programmable rom setting(E5H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| OTPSEL    | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | (E5h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Description           | Set the OTP writing timing. Value 0x09 is the best value for ST7625                                                                                                                                                           |                         |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Availability            |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes                     |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                     |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                     |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes                     |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes                     |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Default Value (MS[1:0]) |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0F                      |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0F                      |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0F                      |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>ROMSET</div><div></div><div>09H</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |                         |  |

## 9.1.50 HPMSET : High Power Mode Setting (EBH)

|                                 | A0 | RD | WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
|---------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| <b>Command</b>                  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | EBH |
| <b>1<sup>st</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  |     |
| <b>2<sup>nd</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |     |

| Description                               | High power mode for volatage compensation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----|-----|
| Restriction                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table> |                           |  | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                      | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes               | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes       |     |     |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>1<sup>st</sup> Paramter</th><th>2<sup>nd</sup> Parameter</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>                                                           |                           |  | Status | Default Value |                                          | 1 <sup>st</sup> Paramter | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter               | Power On Sequence | 00h                                       | 00h | S/W Reset                                | 00h | 00h      | H/W Reset | 00h | 00h |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
|                                           | 1 <sup>st</sup> Paramter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 00h                       |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 00h                       |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 00h                       |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |
| Flow Chart                                | <div><div><div>HPMSEL</div><div>1st parameter : 01H<br/>2nd parameter : 00H</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>                                                                                                                                 |                           |  |        |               |                                          |                          |                                         |                   |                                           |     |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |



## 9.1.51 FRMSEL: Frame Freq. in Temp. Range (F0H)

|                                 | A0 | RD | WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4   | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | HEX     |
|---------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| <b>Command</b>                  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | F0H     |
| <b>1<sup>st</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | -  | -  | DIVA | FA3 | FA2 | FA1 | FA0 | Range A |
| <b>2<sup>nd</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | -  | -  | DIVB | FB3 | FB2 | FB1 | FB0 | Range B |
| <b>3<sup>rd</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | -  | -  | DIVC | FC3 | FC2 | FC1 | FC0 | Range C |
| <b>4<sup>th</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | -  | -  | DIVD | FD3 | FD2 | FD1 | FD0 | Range D |

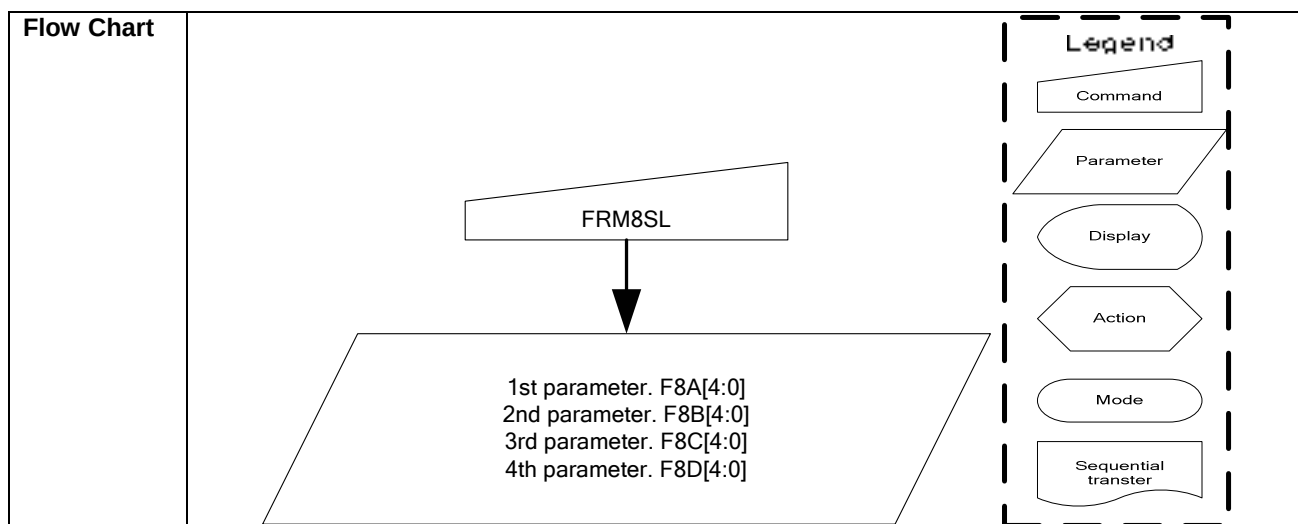
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Description | Select Frame Freq. in normal display mode.<br>1 <sup>st</sup> parameter : Frame freq. value set in temperature range 30(-30℃) to TA<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter : Frame freq. value set in temperature P range TA to TB<br>3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter : Frame freq. value set in temperature range TB to TC<br>4 <sup>th</sup> parameter : Frame freq. value set in temperature range TC to 145(90℃)<br>For command setting to frame rate value look-up-table, please see the following table: |                  |                    |
|             | DIVx                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fx[3:0]<br>(Hex) | Frame Rate<br>(Hz) |
|             | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                | 75                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                | 76                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2                | 77                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3                | 80                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                | 84                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5                | 88                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 6                | 92                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7                | 97                 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8                | 102                |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9                | 108                |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | A                | 115                |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | B                | 123                |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | C                | 133                |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D                | 144                |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | E                | 155                |
| F           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 170              |                    |
| 0           | 0~F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (Frame Rate)/2   |                    |
| Restriction |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                    |

| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>              | Status  | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes     | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes     | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes               | Sleep In | Yes |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="4">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>FA[4:0]</th><th>FB[4:0]</th><th>FC[4:0]</th><th>FD[4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>06h</td><td>0Bh</td><td>0Dh</td><td>12h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>06h</td><td>0Bh</td><td>0Dh</td><td>12h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>06h</td><td>0Bh</td><td>0Dh</td><td>12h</td></tr></table> | Status  | Default Value |                                          |     |                                         | FA[4:0] | FB[4:0]                                   | FC[4:0] | FD[4:0]                                  | Power On Sequence | 06h      | 0Bh | 0Dh | 12h | S/W Reset | 06h | 0Bh | 0Dh | 12h | H/W Reset | 06h | 0Bh | 0Dh | 12h |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
|                                           | FA[4:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FB[4:0] | FC[4:0]       | FD[4:0]                                  |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | 06h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0Bh     | 0Dh           | 12h                                      |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | 06h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0Bh     | 0Dh           | 12h                                      |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | 06h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0Bh     | 0Dh           | 12h                                      |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Flow Chart                                | <div><div>FRMSL</div><div>1st parameter: FA[4:0]<br/>2nd parameter: FB[4:0]<br/>3rd parameter: FC[4:0]<br/>4th parameter: FD[4:0]</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>                                                                                                        |         |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |

## 9.1.52 FRM8SEL: Frame Freq. in Temp. range (idle-8 color) (F1H)

|                                 | A0 | RD | WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | HEX     |
|---------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| <b>Command</b>                  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | F1H     |
| <b>1<sup>st</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | -  | -  | F8A4 | F8A3 | F8A2 | F8A1 | F8A0 | Range A |
| <b>2<sup>nd</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | -  | -  | F8B4 | F8B3 | F8B2 | F8B1 | F8B0 | Range B |
| <b>3<sup>rd</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | -  | -  | F8C4 | F8C3 | F8C2 | F8C1 | F8C0 | Range C |
| <b>4<sup>th</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | -  | -  | F8D4 | F8D3 | F8D2 | F8D1 | F8D0 | Range D |

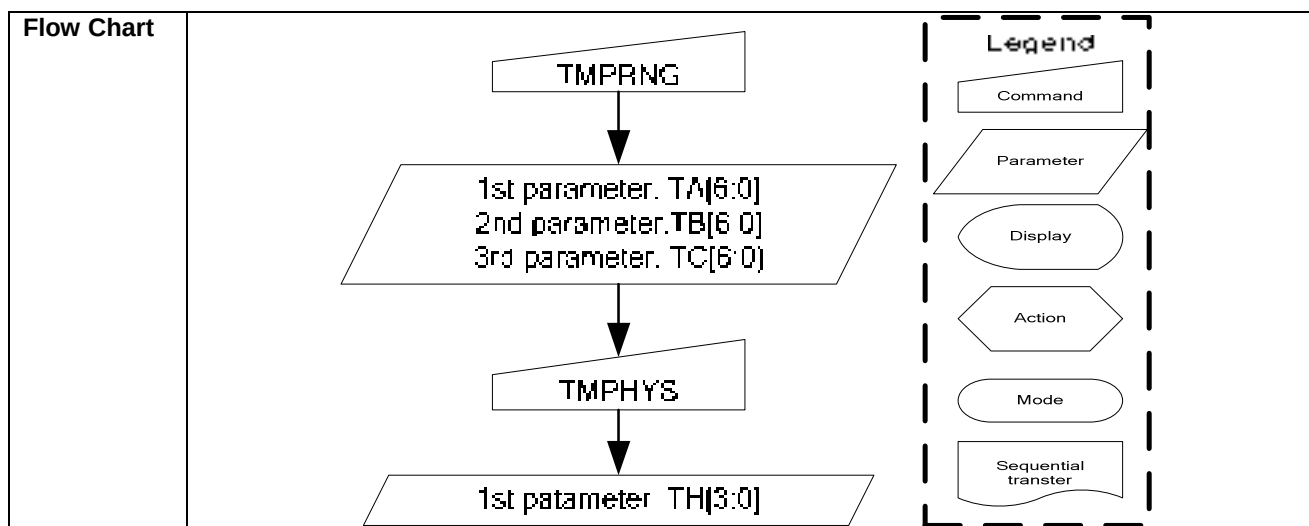
| Description                               | Select Frame Freq. in normal display mode.(idle;8 color mode)<br>1 <sup>st</sup> parameter : Frame freq. value set in TEMP range 30(-30℃) to TA<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter : Frame freq. value set in TEMP range TA to TB<br>3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter : Frame freq. value set in TEMP range TB to TC<br>4 <sup>th</sup> parameter : Frame freq. value set in TEMP range TC to 145(90℃)               |         |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Restriction                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>              |         |         |         | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes     | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes     | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes               | Sleep In | Yes |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="4">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>FA[4:0]</th><th>FB[4:0]</th><th>FC[4:0]</th><th>FD[4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>06h</td><td>0Bh</td><td>0Dh</td><td>12h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>06h</td><td>0Bh</td><td>0Dh</td><td>12h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>06h</td><td>0Bh</td><td>0Dh</td><td>12h</td></tr></table> |         |         |         | Status | Default Value |                                          |     |                                         | FA[4:0] | FB[4:0]                                   | FC[4:0] | FD[4:0]                                  | Power On Sequence | 06h      | 0Bh | 0Dh | 12h | S/W Reset | 06h | 0Bh | 0Dh | 12h | H/W Reset | 06h | 0Bh | 0Dh | 12h |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
|                                           | FA[4:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FB[4:0] | FC[4:0] | FD[4:0] |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | 06h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0Bh     | 0Dh     | 12h     |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | 06h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0Bh     | 0Dh     | 12h     |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | 06h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0Bh     | 0Dh     | 12h     |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |         |                                          |                   |          |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |     |



## 9.1.53 Tmprng: Temp. range set for Frame Freq. Adj. (F2H)

|                                 | A0 | RD | WR | D7 | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | HEX     |
|---------------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| <b>Command</b>                  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | F2H     |
| <b>1<sup>st</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | TA6 | TA5 | TA4 | TA3 | TA2 | TA1 | TA0 | Range A |
| <b>2<sup>nd</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | TB6 | TB5 | TB4 | TB3 | TB2 | TB1 | TB0 | Range B |
| <b>3<sup>rd</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | TC6 | TC5 | TC4 | TC3 | TC2 | TC1 | TC0 | Range C |

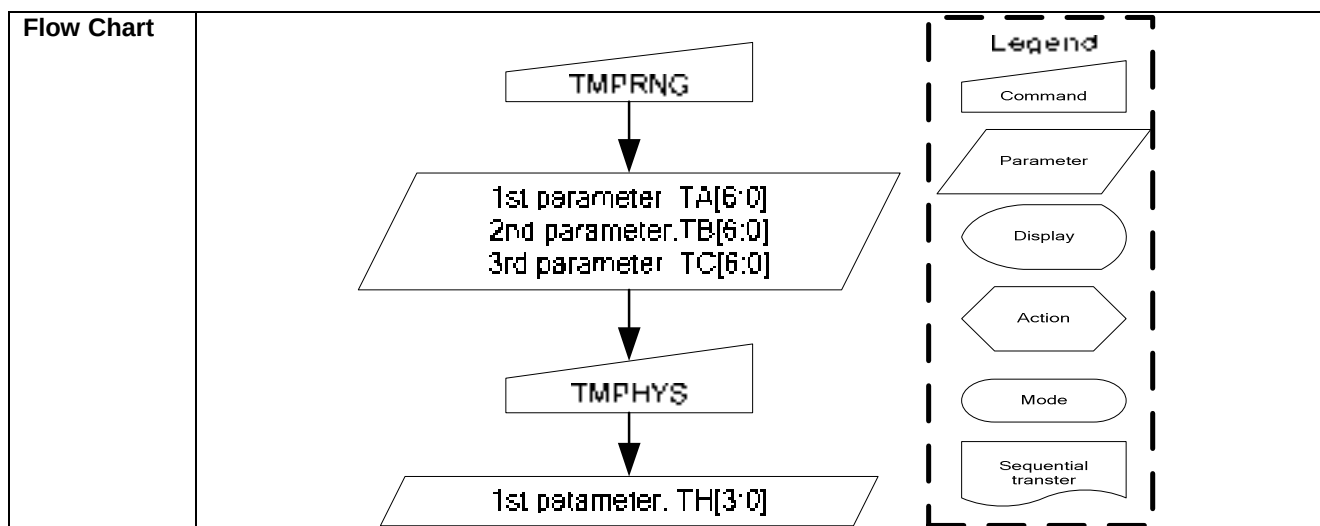
| Description                               | Temp. range set for automatic frame freq. adj. operation according the current temp. value.<br>1 <sup>st</sup> parameter: Temp. range A value set<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter: Temp. range B value set<br>3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter: Temp. range C value set<br><b>TA/TB/TC Temperature(°C) + 40 = TA/TB/TC[6:0]</b><br>Example:<br>If TA wants to be set at 24°C, TA[6:0]=24+40=64(40h), |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|
| Restriction                               | -40°C ≤ TA ≤ TA+TH ≤ TB ≤ TB+TH ≤ TC ≤ 87°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table> |         |         | Status | Availability  | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes     | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes               | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes       |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>TA[6:0]</th><th>TB[6:0]</th><th>TC[6:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1Eh</td><td>28h</td><td>32h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>1Eh</td><td>28h</td><td>32h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>1Eh</td><td>28h</td><td>32h</td></tr></table>                                        |         |         | Status | Default Value |                                          |     | TA[6:0]                                 | TB[6:0] | TC[6:0]                                   | Power On Sequence | 1Eh                                      | 28h | 32h      | S/W Reset | 1Eh | 28h | 32h | H/W Reset | 1Eh | 28h | 32h |
| Status                                    | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |         |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
|                                           | TA[6:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | TB[6:0] | TC[6:0] |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Power On Sequence                         | 1Eh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28h     | 32h     |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| S/W Reset                                 | 1Eh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28h     | 32h     |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| H/W Reset                                 | 1Eh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28h     | 32h     |        |               |                                          |     |                                         |         |                                           |                   |                                          |     |          |           |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |



## 9.1.54 TMPHYS: Temp.Hysteresis Set for Frame Freq. Adj.(F3H)

|                                 | A0 | RD | WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  | HEX |
|---------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Command</b>                  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   | F3H |
| <b>1<sup>st</sup> parameter</b> | 1  | 1  | 0  | -  | -  | -  | -  | TH3 | TH2 | TH1 | TH0 |     |

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Description                               | <p>Temp. hysteresis range set for frame freq. adj.<br/>Parameter TH[3:0] is used to set Temp. hysteresis range.<br/>The relationship between temp. state and temp. range value is shown below.</p> <table><tr><td>TEMP Range Value</td><td>TEMP Rising State</td><td>TEMP Falling State</td></tr><tr><td>Freq. changing point A</td><td>TA[6:0]+TH[3:0]</td><td>TA[6:0]</td></tr><tr><td>Freq. changing point B</td><td>TB[6:0]+TH[3:0]</td><td>TB[6:0]</td></tr><tr><td>Freq. changing point C</td><td>TC[6:0]+TH[3:0]</td><td>TC[6:0]</td></tr></table> <p><b>TH Temperature(°C) - 1 = TH[3:0]</b><br/>Example:<br/>If TH wants to set 5°C , TH[3:0]=5-1=4.</p> | TEMP Range Value   | TEMP Rising State      | TEMP Falling State                       | Freq. changing point A | TA[6:0]+TH[3:0]                         | TA[6:0] | Freq. changing point B                    | TB[6:0]+TH[3:0] | TB[6:0]                                  | Freq. changing point C | TC[6:0]+TH[3:0] | TC[6:0] |
| TEMP Range Value                          | TEMP Rising State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TEMP Falling State |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Freq. changing point A                    | TA[6:0]+TH[3:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TA[6:0]            |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Freq. changing point B                    | TB[6:0]+TH[3:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TB[6:0]            |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Freq. changing point C                    | TC[6:0]+TH[3:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TC[6:0]            |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Restriction                               | Temp. hysteresis value should be smaller than the gap of temp. range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Register Availability                     | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Status             | Availability           | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                    | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes     | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes             | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes                    | Sleep In        | Yes     |
| Status                                    | Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Sleep In                                  | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Default                                   | <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value(TH[3:0])</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>04h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>04h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>04h</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Status             | Default Value(TH[3:0]) | Power On Sequence                        | 04h                    | S/W Reset                               | 04h     | H/W Reset                                 | 04h             |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Status                                    | Default Value(TH[3:0])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| Power On Sequence                         | 04h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| S/W Reset                                 | 04h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |
| H/W Reset                                 | 04h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                        |                                          |                        |                                         |         |                                           |                 |                                          |                        |                 |         |





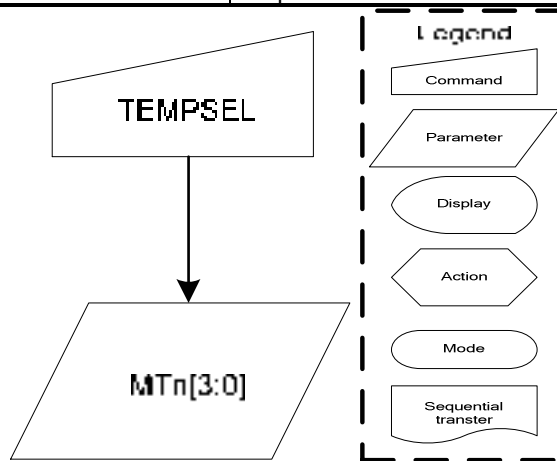
## 9.1.55 TEMPSEL: Temp. Set(F4H)

| Command                   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7   | D6   | D5   | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | Hex                                                  |
|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| TEMPSEL                   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | (F4h)                                                |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MT13 | MT12 | MT11 | MT10 | MT03 | MT02 | MT01 | MT00 | MT1x: (-24 °C to -32 °C)<br>MT0x: (-32 °C to -40 °C) |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MT33 | MT32 | MT31 | MT30 | MT23 | MT22 | MT21 | MT20 | MT3x: (-8 °C to -16 °C)<br>MT2x: (-16 °C to -24 °C)  |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MT53 | MT52 | MT51 | MT50 | MT43 | MT42 | MT41 | MT40 | MT5x: (8 °C to 0 °C)<br>MT4x: (0 °C to -8 °C)        |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MT73 | MT72 | MT71 | MT70 | MT63 | MT62 | MT61 | MT60 | MT7x: (24 °C to 16 °C)<br>MT6x: (16 °C to 8 °C)      |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MT93 | MT92 | MT91 | MT90 | MT83 | MT82 | MT81 | MT80 | MT9x: (40 °C to 32 °C)<br>MT8x: (32 °C to 24 °C)     |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MTB3 | MTB2 | MTB1 | MTB0 | MTA3 | MTA2 | MTA1 | MTA0 | MTBx: (56 °C to 48 °C)<br>MTAx: (48 °C to 40 °C)     |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MTD3 | MTD2 | MTD1 | MTD0 | MTC3 | MTC2 | MTC1 | MTC0 | MTDx: (72 °C to 64 °C)<br>MTCx: (64 °C to 56 °C)     |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | MTF3 | MTF2 | MTF1 | MTF0 | MTE3 | MTE2 | MTE1 | MTE0 | MTFx: (87 °C to 80 °C)<br>MTEx: (80 °C to 72 °C)     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

| Description                    | This command defines temperature gradient compensation coefficient. For this command detail description and operation, please see Figure 7.8. |        |        |        |        |              |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
|                                | Parameter n                                                                                                                                   | MT n 3 | MT n 2 | MT n 1 | MT n 0 | Voltage / °C |
|                                | 0                                                                                                                                             | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 5 mv / °C    |
|                                | 1                                                                                                                                             | 0      | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0 mv / °C    |
|                                | 2                                                                                                                                             | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | -5 mv / °C   |
|                                | 3                                                                                                                                             | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1      | -10 mv / °C  |
|                                | :                                                                                                                                             | :      | :      | :      | :      | :            |
|                                | :                                                                                                                                             | :      | :      | :      | :      | :            |
|                                | :                                                                                                                                             | :      | :      | :      | :      | :            |
|                                | 12                                                                                                                                            | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0      | -55 mv / °C  |
|                                | 13                                                                                                                                            | 1      | 1      | 0      | 1      | -60 mv / °C  |
|                                | 14                                                                                                                                            | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0      | -65 mv / °C  |
|                                | 15                                                                                                                                            | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | -70 mv / °C  |
| Voltage/°C (+/- 5mV tolerance) |                                                                                                                                               |        |        |        |        |              |
| Restriction                    |                                                                                                                                               |        |        |        |        |              |

|                       |                                           |                                 |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Register Availability | Status                                    | Availability                    |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out  | Yes                             |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out   | Yes                             |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes                             |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out  | Yes                             |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                  | Yes                             |  |
| Default               | Status                                    | Default Value (MTn[3:0])        |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                         | 1 <sup>st</sup> parameter : FFh |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter : 36h |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter : 04h |  |
|                       |                                           | 4 <sup>th</sup> parameter : 00h |  |
|                       |                                           | 5 <sup>th</sup> parameter : 33h |  |
| Flow Chart            |                                           | 6 <sup>th</sup> parameter : 42h |  |
|                       |                                           | 7 <sup>th</sup> parameter : C4h |  |
|                       |                                           | 8 <sup>th</sup> parameter : 59h |  |
|                       |                                           |                                 |  |
|                       |                                           |                                 |  |
|                       |                                           |                                 |  |



## 9.1.56 THYS : Temperature detection threshold(F7H)

| Command   | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7    | D6    | D5    | D4    | D3    | D2    | D1    | D0    | Hex   |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| THYS      | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | (F7h) |
| Parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | THYS7 | THYS6 | THYS5 | THYS4 | THYS3 | THYS2 | THYS1 | THYS0 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don't care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Description           | Temperature detection threshold setting.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Availability         |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                  |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                        | Yes                  |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes                  |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                  |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Yes                  |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Default Value D[7:0] |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 06h                  |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 06h                  |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 06h                  |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>THYS</div><div></div><div>D[7:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |                      |  |

## 9.1.57 Frame Set: Frame PWM Set (F9H)

| Command                    | A0 | /RD | /WR | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4   | D3   | D2   | D1   | D0   | Hex   |
|----------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Frame Set                  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | (F9h) |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> parameter  | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | P14  | P13  | P12  | P11  | P10  | -     |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter  | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | P24  | P23  | P22  | P21  | P20  | -     |
| :                          | :  | :   | :   | :  | :  | :  | :    | :    | :    | :    | :    | -     |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | P154 | P153 | P152 | P151 | P150 | -     |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter | 1  | 1   | 0   | -  | -  | -  | P164 | P163 | P162 | P161 | P160 | -     |

NOTE: “-“ Don’t care

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Description           | This command is used to set frame PWM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |  |
| Restriction           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                  |  |
| Register Availability | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Availability                     |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                              |  |
|                       | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes                              |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Yes                              |  |
|                       | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                              |  |
|                       | Sleep In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                              |  |
| Default               | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Default Value                    |  |
|                       | Power On Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Refer to the table on next page. |  |
|                       | S/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Refer to the table on next page. |  |
|                       | H/W Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Refer to the table on next page. |  |
| Flow Chart            | <div><div><div>Frame Set</div><div></div><div>1<sup>st</sup> ~ 16<sup>th</sup><br/>Parameters</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> |                                  |  |

NOTE:

The default value of RGB level set

|             | RGB SET |
|-------------|---------|
| RGB level0  | 00      |
| RGB level1  | 01      |
| RGB level2  | 02      |
| RGB level3  | 04      |
| RGB level4  | 06      |
| RGB level5  | 07      |
| RGB level6  | 09      |
| RGB level7  | 0A      |
| RGB level8  | 0B      |
| RGB level9  | 0C      |
| RGB level10 | 0D      |
| RGB level11 | 0F      |
| RGB level12 | 11      |
| RGB level13 | 12      |
| RGB level14 | 17      |
| RGB level15 | 1A      |

All the modulation range of each level for each frame is from 00'H to 1F'H.

## 10. SPECIFICATIONS

### 10.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

(V<sub>SS</sub> = 0V)

| Item                        | Symbol                 | Value             | Unit |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|
| Supply voltage (1)          | VDD, VDD1              | - 0.3 ~ + 3.0     | V    |
| Supply voltage (1)          | VDD2, VDD3, VDD4, VDD5 | - 0.3 ~ + 4.2     | V    |
| Supply voltage (2)          | VLCD (V0-VSS)          | - 0.3 ~ + 18.0    | V    |
| Supply voltage (3)          | VmAX (V0- XV0)         | - 0.3 ~ + 18.0    | V    |
| Input voltage range         | VIN                    | - 0.3 ~ VDD + 0.5 | V    |
| Output voltage range        | VO                     | - 0.3 ~ VDD + 0.5 | V    |
| Operating temperature range | TOPR                   | - 30 ~ + 85       | °C   |
| Storage temperature range   | TSTG                   | - 40 ~ + 125      | °C   |

NOTE:

1. Voltages are all based on VSS = 0V.
2. Voltage relationship: V0. Vg. Vm. VSS. XV0 must always be satisfied.
3. External V0,XV0

## 10.2DC CHARACTERISTICS

### 10.2.1 Basic Characteristics

(VSS=0V, Ta = -30 to 70°C)

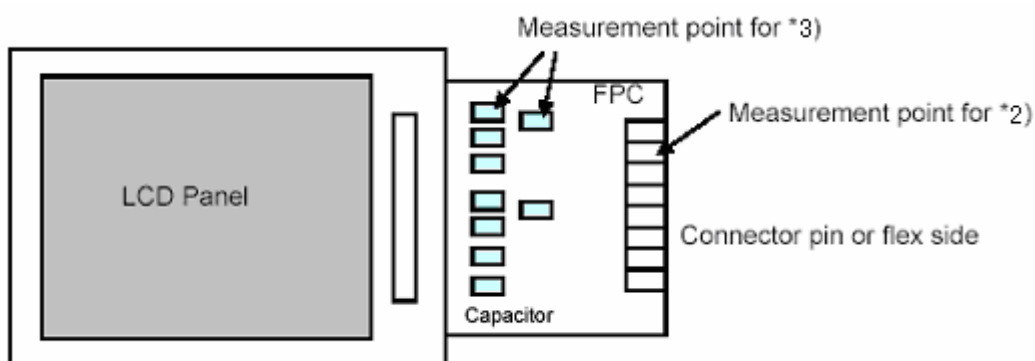
| Parameter                       | Symbol | Conditions       | Related Pins      | MIN    | TYP  | MAX      | Unit |
|---------------------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------|--------|------|----------|------|
| Logic Operating voltage         | VDDI   | -                | *2) VDD, VDD1     | 1.65   | 1.8  | 2.9      | V    |
| Analog Operating voltage        | VDDA   | -                | *2) VDD2, 3, 4, 5 | 2.4    | 2.75 | 3.3      |      |
| Driving voltage input           | VLCD   | V0 - VSS         | *3) V0, VSS       | -      | -    | 18.0     |      |
|                                 | XVLC   | VSS - XV0        | *3) VSS, XV0      | -      | -    | 18.0     |      |
| High level input voltage        | VIH    |                  | *1) *2)           | 0.7VDD | -    | VDD      |      |
| Low level input voltage         | VIL    | -                | *1) *2)           | VSS    | -    | 0.3VDD   |      |
| High level output voltage       | VOH    | IOH = -1.0mA     | *2) SI            | 0.8VDD | -    | VDD      |      |
| Low level output voltage        | VOL    | IOL = +1.0mA     |                   | VSS    | -    | 0.2VDD   |      |
| Input leakage current           | IIL    | VIN = VDD or VSS | *1), *2)          | -1.0   | -    | +1.0     | μA   |
| Driver on resistance (SEG)      | RONSEG | Vg = 5.0V        | S0 to S305        | -      | 0.5  | 1.0      | KΩ   |
| Driver on resistance (COM)      | RONCOM | V0 = 10.0V       | C0 to C95         | -      | 0.5  | 1.0      |      |
| External oscillator frequency   | fOSC   | fFR=77Hz         | CL                | -      | 460  | -        | kHz  |
| Reference voltage               | VREF   | No load          | -                 | 1.75   | 1.8  | 1.85     | V    |
| Voltage follower output voltage | Vm     | Ta = 25°C        | -                 | 0.7    | Vg/2 | VDD2-0.7 | V    |
|                                 | Vg     |                  | -                 | 1.8    | -    | VDD2X2   | V    |

NOTE:

\*1) Applies to IF1, IF2, IF3, /CS, /RST, /WR, /RD, A0(SCL) and

D15-D2, D1 (A0), D0(SI) pins

\*2) \*3) When the measurements are performed with LCD module, Measurement Points are like below.



## 10.2.2 Current Consumption (Bare Die)

| Test pattern              | Symbol | Condition                                                                                    | Rating |      |      | Units | Notes |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|------|-------|-------|
|                           |        |                                                                                              | Min.   | Typ. | Max. |       |       |
| Display Pattern<br>Normal | ISS    | VDDI=1.8V, VDDA=2.8V, Vop=11V,<br>Booster=8X, BIAS=1/9, Booster<br>efficiency=01, Ta = 25°C. | —      | 500  | —    | μA    | *1    |
| Power Down                | ISS    |                                                                                              | —      | 3    | 10   | μA    |       |

Note:

\*1) It indicates the current consumed on ICs alone when the internal oscillator circuit and display are turned on.



## 11. TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

### 11.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics bus (8080-series MCU)

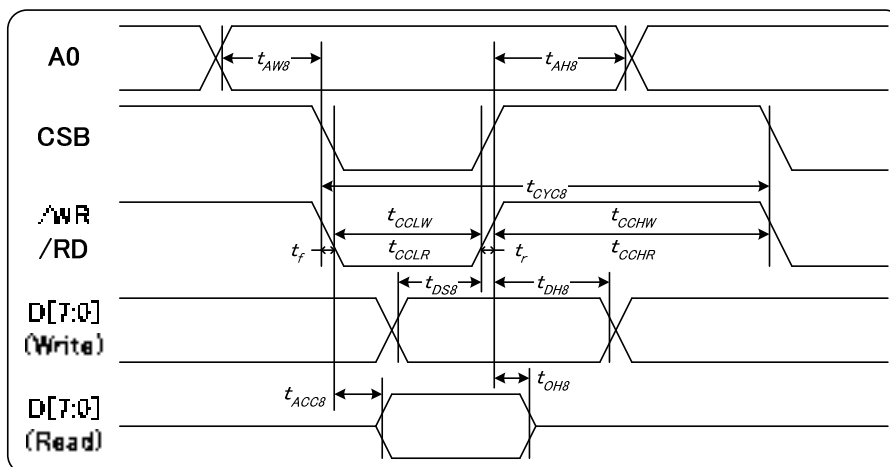


Figure 11.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics bus(8080-series MCU)

( $V_{DD}=2.8V$ ,  $T_a = -30^{\circ}C$  to  $85^{\circ}C$ , die)

| Item                      | Signal   | Symbol | Condition                   | Rating |      | Units |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------|-------|
|                           |          |        |                             | Min.   | Max. |       |
| Address hold time         | A0       | tAH8   |                             | 10     | —    | ns    |
| Address setup time        |          | tAW8   |                             | 15     | —    |       |
| System cycle time (WRITE) | WR       | tCYC8  |                             | 145    | —    |       |
| /WR L pulse width (WRITE) |          | tCCLW  |                             | 55     | —    | ns    |
| /WR H pulse width (WRITE) |          | tCCHW  |                             | 90     | —    |       |
| System cycle time (READ)  | RD (FM)  | tCYC8  | When read from frame memory | 175    | —    |       |
| /RD L pulse width (READ)  |          | tCCLR  |                             | 55     | —    |       |
| /RD H pulse width (READ)  |          | tCCHR  |                             | 120    | —    |       |
| WRITE data setup time     | D0 to D7 | tDS8   |                             | 50     | —    |       |
| WRITE data hold time      |          | tDH8   |                             | 10     | —    |       |

(V<sub>DD</sub>=1.8V, T<sub>a</sub>= -30°C to 85°C, die)

| Item                      | Signal   | Symbol | Condition                   | Rating |      | Units |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------|-------|
|                           |          |        |                             | Min.   | Max. |       |
| Address hold time         | A0       | tAH8   |                             | 10     | —    | ns    |
| Address setup time        |          | tAW8   |                             | 20     | —    |       |
| System cycle time (WRITE) | WR       | tCYC8  |                             | 245    | —    | ns    |
| /WR L pulse width (WRITE) |          | tCCLW  |                             | 100    | —    |       |
| /WR H pulse width (WRITE) |          | tCCHW  |                             | 145    | —    |       |
| System cycle time (READ)  | RD (FM)  | tCYC8  | When read from frame memory | 250    | —    |       |
| /RD L pulse width (READ)  |          | tCCLR  |                             | 70     | —    |       |
| /RD H pulse width (READ)  |          | tCCHR  |                             | 180    | —    |       |
| WRITE data setup time     | D0 to D7 | tDS8   |                             | 70     | —    |       |
| WRITE data hold time      |          | tDH8   |                             | 20     | —    |       |

\*1 The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less. When the system cycle time is extremely fast,  $(tr + tf) \leq (tCYC8 - tCCLW - tCCHW)$  for  $(tr + tf) \leq (tCYC8 - tCCLR - tCCHR)$  are specified.

\*2 All timing is specified using 20% and 80% of VDD as the reference.

\*3 tCCLW and tCCLR are specified as the overlap between /CS being "L" and WR and RD being at the "L" level.

## 11.2 Parallel Interface Characteristics bus (6800-series MCU)

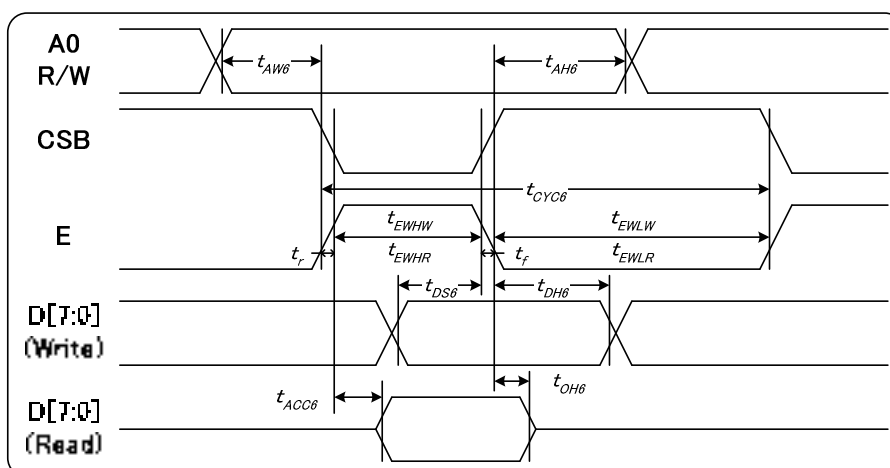


Figure 11.2 Parallel Interface characteristics (6800-Series MCU)

(V<sub>DD</sub>=2.8V, T<sub>a</sub>= -30°C to 85°C, die)

| Item                      | Signal   | Symbol | Condition                   | Rating |      | Units |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------|-------|
|                           |          |        |                             | Min.   | Max. |       |
| Address hold time         | A0       | tAH6   |                             | 10     | —    | ns    |
| Address setup time        |          | tAW6   |                             | 20     | —    |       |
| System cycle time (WRITE) | E        | tCYC6  |                             | 155    | —    | ns    |
| /WR L pulse width (WRITE) |          | tEHLW  |                             | 95     | —    |       |
| /WR H pulse width (WRITE) |          | tEHLH  |                             | 60     | —    |       |
| System cycle time (READ)  | RD (FM)  | tCYC6  | When read from frame memory | 175    | —    |       |
| /RD L pulse width (READ)  |          | tEHLR  |                             | 110    | —    |       |
| /RD H pulse width (READ)  |          | tEHLH  |                             | 65     | —    |       |
| WRITE data setup time     | D0 to D7 | tDS6   |                             | 50     | —    | ns    |
| WRITE data hold time      |          | tDH6   |                             | 10     | —    |       |

(V<sub>DD</sub>=1.8V, T<sub>a</sub>= -30°C to 85°C, die)

| Item                      | Signal   | Symbol | Condition                   | Rating |      | Units |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------|-------|
|                           |          |        |                             | Min.   | Max. |       |
| Address hold time         | A0       | tAH6   |                             | 15     | —    | ns    |
| Address setup time        |          | tAW6   |                             | 20     | —    |       |
| System cycle time (WRITE) | E        | tCYC6  |                             | 210    | —    | ns    |
| /WR L pulse width (WRITE) |          | tEWHW  |                             | 130    | —    |       |
| /WR H pulse width (WRITE) |          | tEWLW  |                             | 80     | —    |       |
| System cycle time (READ)  | RD (FM)  | tCYC6  | When read from frame memory | 300    | —    |       |
| /RD L pulse width (READ)  |          | tEWHR  |                             | 200    | —    |       |
| /RD H pulse width (READ)  |          | tEWHR  |                             | 100    | —    |       |
| WRITE data setup time     | D0 to D7 | tDS6   |                             | 55     | —    |       |
| WRITE data hold time      |          | tDH6   |                             | 10     | —    |       |

\*1 The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less. When the system cycle time is extremely fast, (tr +tf) ≤ (tCYC6 – tEWLW – tEWHW) for (tr + tf) ≤ (tCYC6 – tEWLR – tEWHR) are specified.

\*2 All timing is specified using 20% and 80% of VDD as the reference.

\*3 tEWLW and tEWLR are specified as the overlap between /CS being “L” and E.

### 11.3 Serial Interface Characteristics (3-pin Serial)

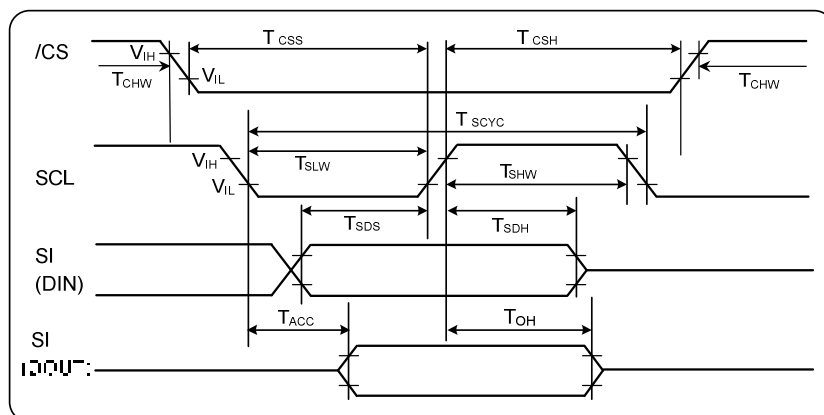


Figure 11.3 3-pin Serial Interface Characteristics

( $V_{DD}=2.8V$ ,  $T_a = -30^{\circ}C$  to  $85^{\circ}C$ , die)

| Item                        | Signal | Symbol | Condition | Rating |      | Units |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|------|-------|
|                             |        |        |           | Min.   | Max. |       |
| Serial clock period (write) | SCL    | tSCYCW |           | 80     | —    | ns    |
| SCL "H" pulse width (write) |        | tSHW   |           | 25     | —    |       |
| SCL "L" pulse width (write) |        | tSLW   |           | 25     | —    |       |
| Data setup time             | SI     | tSDS   |           | 20     | —    |       |
| Data hold time              |        | tSDH   |           | 20     | —    |       |
| CS-SCL time                 | /CS    | tCSS   |           | 25     | —    |       |
| CS-SCL time                 |        | tCSH   |           | 25     | —    |       |

(V<sub>DD</sub>=1.8V, Ta= -30°C to 85°C, die)

| Item                        | Signal | Symbol | Condition | Rating |      | Units |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|------|-------|
|                             |        |        |           | Min.   | Max. |       |
| Serial clock period (write) | SCL    | tSCYCW |           | 100    | —    | ns    |
| SCL "H" pulse width (write) |        | tSHW   |           | 35     | —    |       |
| SCL "L" pulse width (write) |        | tSLW   |           | 35     | —    |       |
| Data setup time             | SI     | tSDS   |           | 30     | —    |       |
| Data hold time              |        | tSDH   |           | 30     | —    |       |
| CS-SCL time                 | /CS    | tCSS   |           | 35     | —    |       |
| CS-SCL time                 |        | tCSH   |           | 35     | —    |       |

\*1 The input signal rise and fall time (tr, tf) are specified at 15 ns or less.

\*2 All timing is specified using 20% and 80% of VDD as the standard.

## 11.4 Serial Interface Characteristics (4-pin Serial)

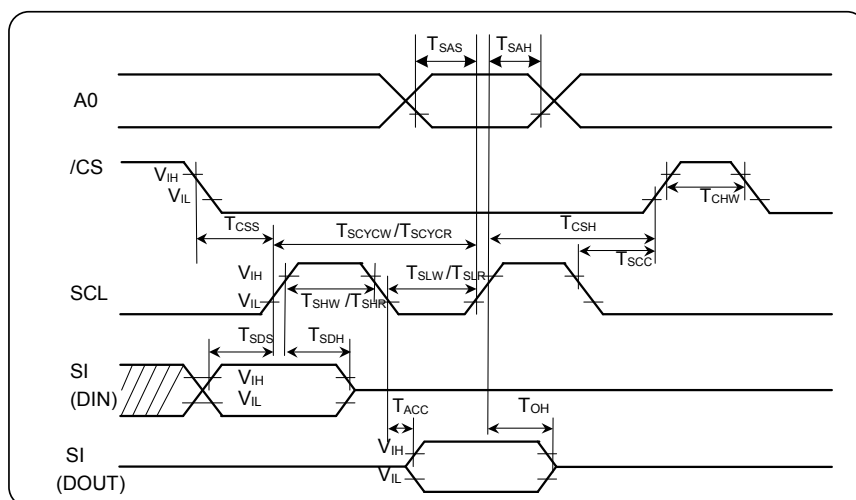


Figure 11.4 4-pin Serial Interface Characteristics

(V<sub>DD</sub>=2.8V, T<sub>a</sub>= -30°C to 85°C, die)

| Item                        | Signal | Symbol | Condition | Rating |      | Units |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|------|-------|
|                             |        |        |           | Min.   | Max. |       |
| Serial clock period (write) | SCL    | tSCYCW |           | 80     | —    | ns    |
| SCL "H" pulse width (write) |        | tSHW   |           | 25     | —    |       |
| SCL "L" pulse width (write) |        | tSLW   |           | 25     | —    |       |
| Address setup time          | A0     | tSAS   |           | 15     | —    |       |
| Address hold time           |        | tSAH   |           | 20     | —    |       |
| Data setup time             | SI     | tSDS   |           | 20     | —    |       |
| Data hold time              |        | tSDH   |           | 20     | —    |       |
| CS-SCL time                 | /CS    | tCSS   |           | 25     | —    |       |
| CS-SCL time                 |        | tCSH   |           | 25     | —    |       |

(V<sub>DD</sub>=1.8V, Ta= −30°C to 85°C, die)

| Item                        | Signal | Symbol | Condition | Rating |      | Units |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|------|-------|
|                             |        |        |           | Min.   | Max. |       |
| Serial clock period (write) | SCL    | tSCYCW |           | 100    | —    | ns    |
| SCL “H” pulse width (write) |        | tSHW   |           | 35     | —    |       |
| SCL “L” pulse width (write) |        | tSLW   |           | 35     | —    |       |
| Address setup time          | A0     | tSAS   |           | 25     | —    |       |
| Address hold time           |        | tSAH   |           | 30     | —    |       |
| Data setup time             | SI     | tSDS   |           | 30     | —    |       |
| Data hold time              |        | tSDH   |           | 30     | —    |       |
| CS-SCL time                 | /CS    | tCSS   |           | 35     | —    |       |
| CS-SCL time                 |        | tCSH   |           | 35     | —    |       |

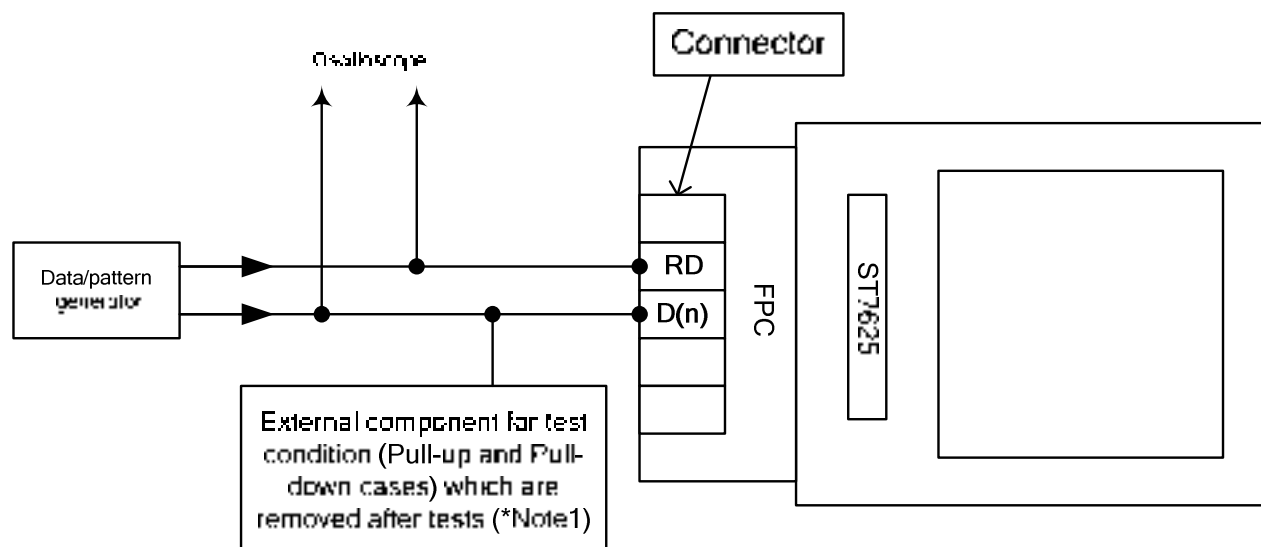
\*1 The input signal rise and fall time (tr, tf) are specified at 15 ns or less.

\*2 All timing is specified using 20% and 80% of VDD as the standard.

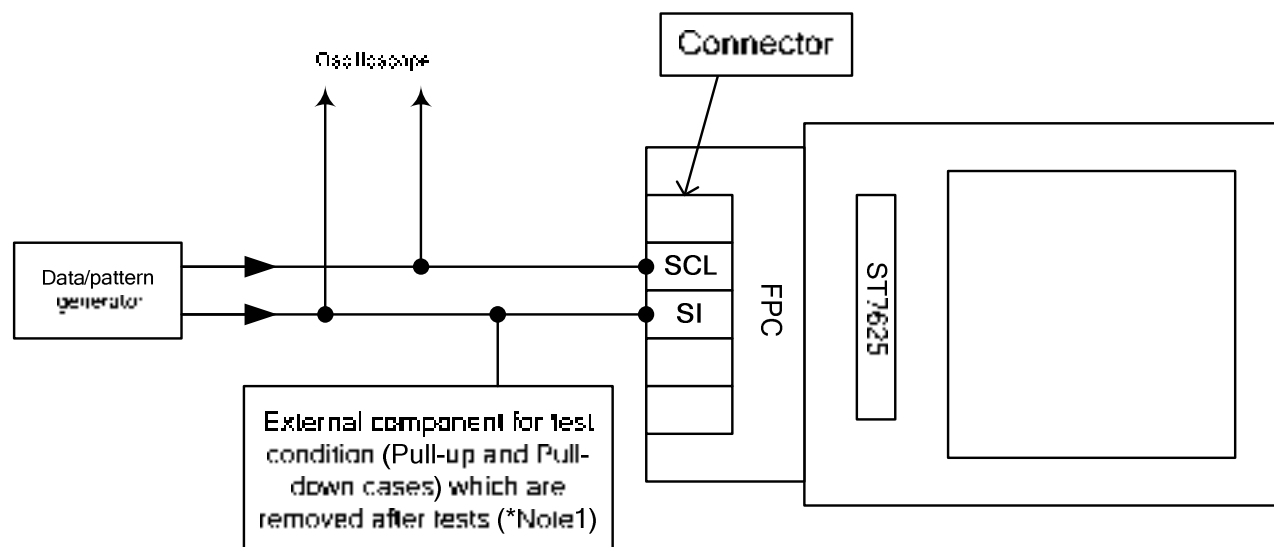


## 11.5 Output access/disable timing measurement method

### ◆ Parallel interface (8080-series)



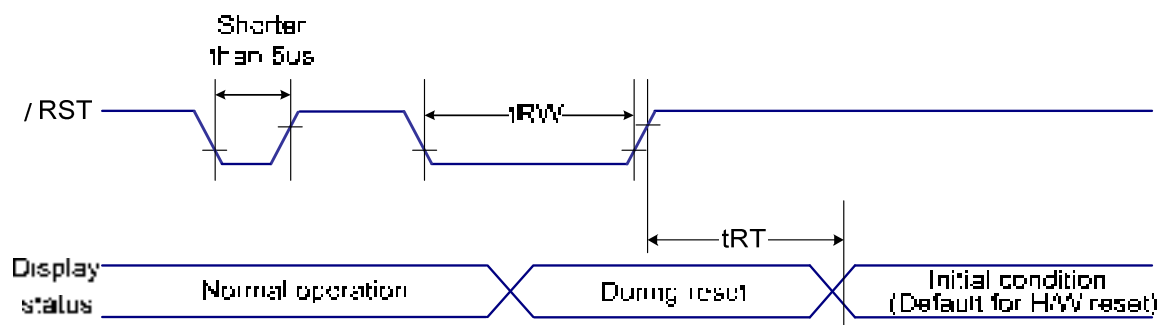
### ◆ Serial interface (3-line)



Note:

1. pull-up/pull-down resistor:  $3K\Omega \pm 5\%$  ; pull-up/pull-down capacitor:  $8 \text{ or } 30 \text{ pF} \pm 10\%$
2. Capacitances and resistances of the oscilloscope's probe must be included external components in these measurements.

## 12. RESET TIMING



(VSS=0V, VDDI=1.65V to 3.0V, VDDA=2.4V to 3.3V, Ta = -30 to 70°C)

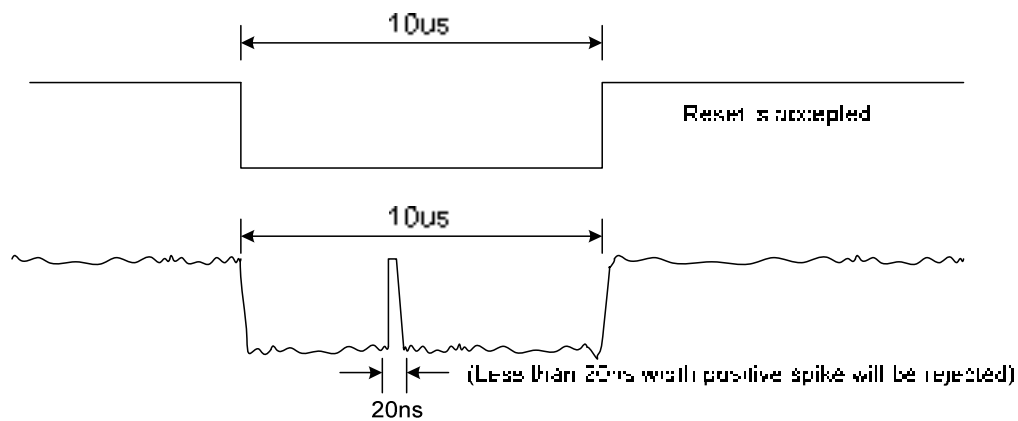
| Item                  | Signal | Symbol | Condition | Rating |                    | Units |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------------------|-------|
|                       |        |        |           | Min.   | Max.               |       |
| Reset "L" pulse width | /RST   | tRW    |           | 10     | —                  | us    |
| Reset time            |        | tRT    |           | —      | 5<br>(*note 5)     | ms    |
|                       |        |        |           | —      | 120<br>(*note 6,7) | ms    |

Notes:

1. The reset cancel includes also required time for loading ID bytes, VCOM setting and other settings from EEPROM (or similar device) to registers. This loading is done every time when there is HW reset cancel time (tRT) within 5 ms after a rising edge of /RST
2. Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on /RST line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below:

| /RST Pulse          | Action         |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Shorter than 5μs    | Reset Rejected |
| Longer than 9μs     | Reset          |
| Between 5μs and 9μs | Reset starts   |

3. During the Resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in Sleep Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in Sleep In -mode.) and then return to Default condition for Hardware Reset.
4. Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



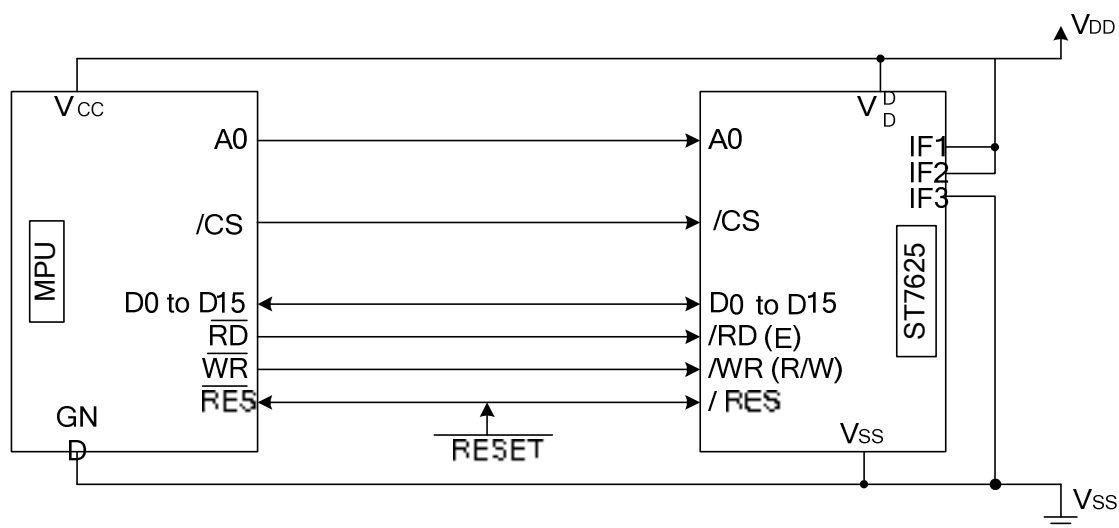
5. When Reset applied during Sleep In Mode.
6. When Reset applied during Sleep Out Mode.
7. It is necessary to wait 120msec after releasing RST before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

## 13. THE MPU INTERFACE (REFERENCE EXAMPLES)

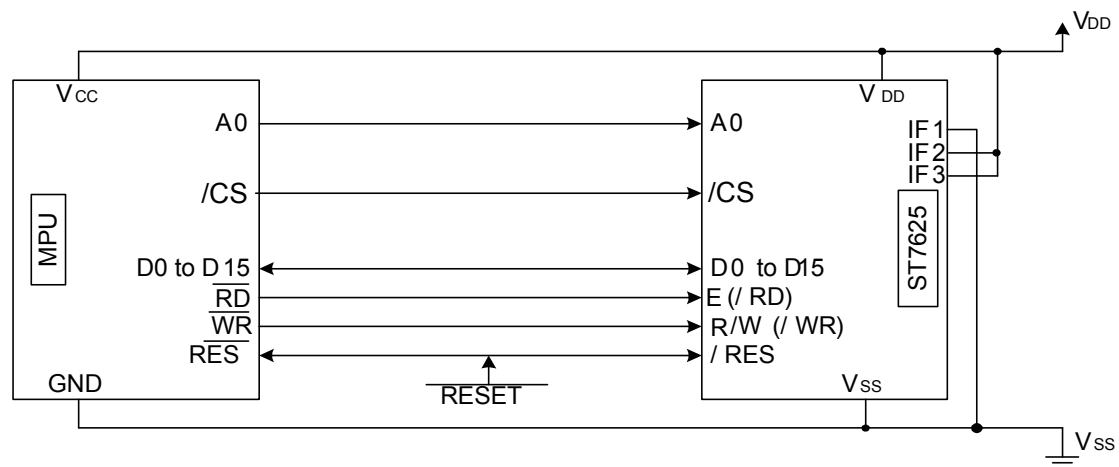
The ST7625 Series can be connected to either 8080 Series MPUs or to 6800 Series MPUs. Moreover, using the serial interface it is possible to operate the ST7625 series chips with fewer signal lines.

The display area can be enlarged by using multiple ST7625 Series chips. When this is done, the chip select signal can be used to select the individual ICs to access.

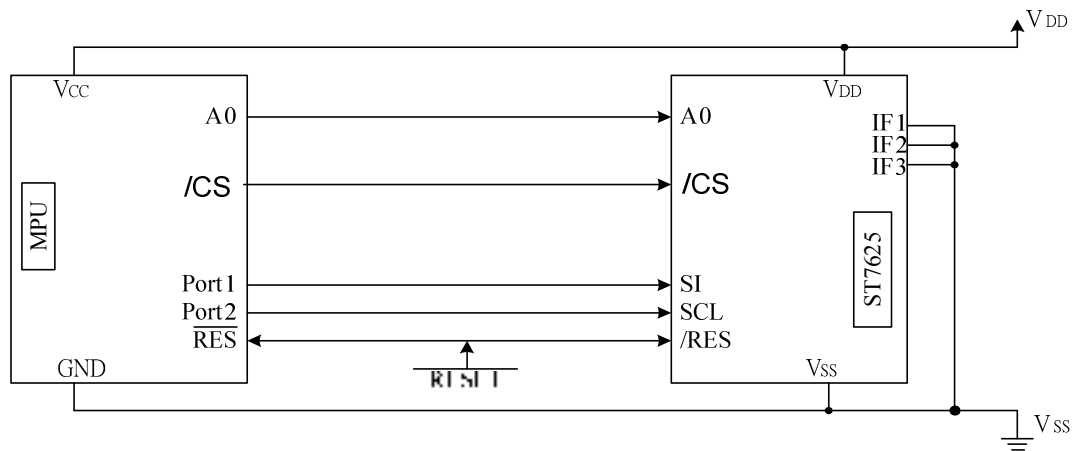
### (1) 8080 Series MPUs



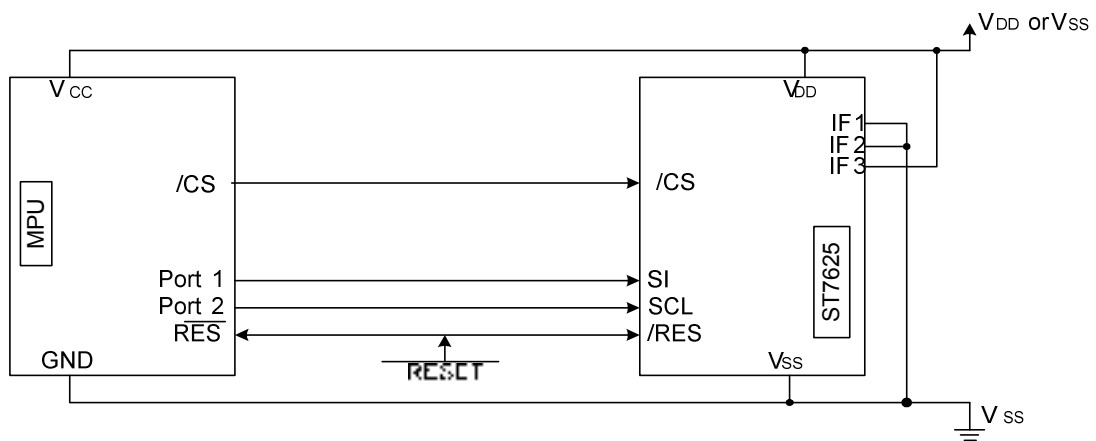
### (2) 6800 Series MPUs



## (3) Using the Serial Interface (4-line interface)



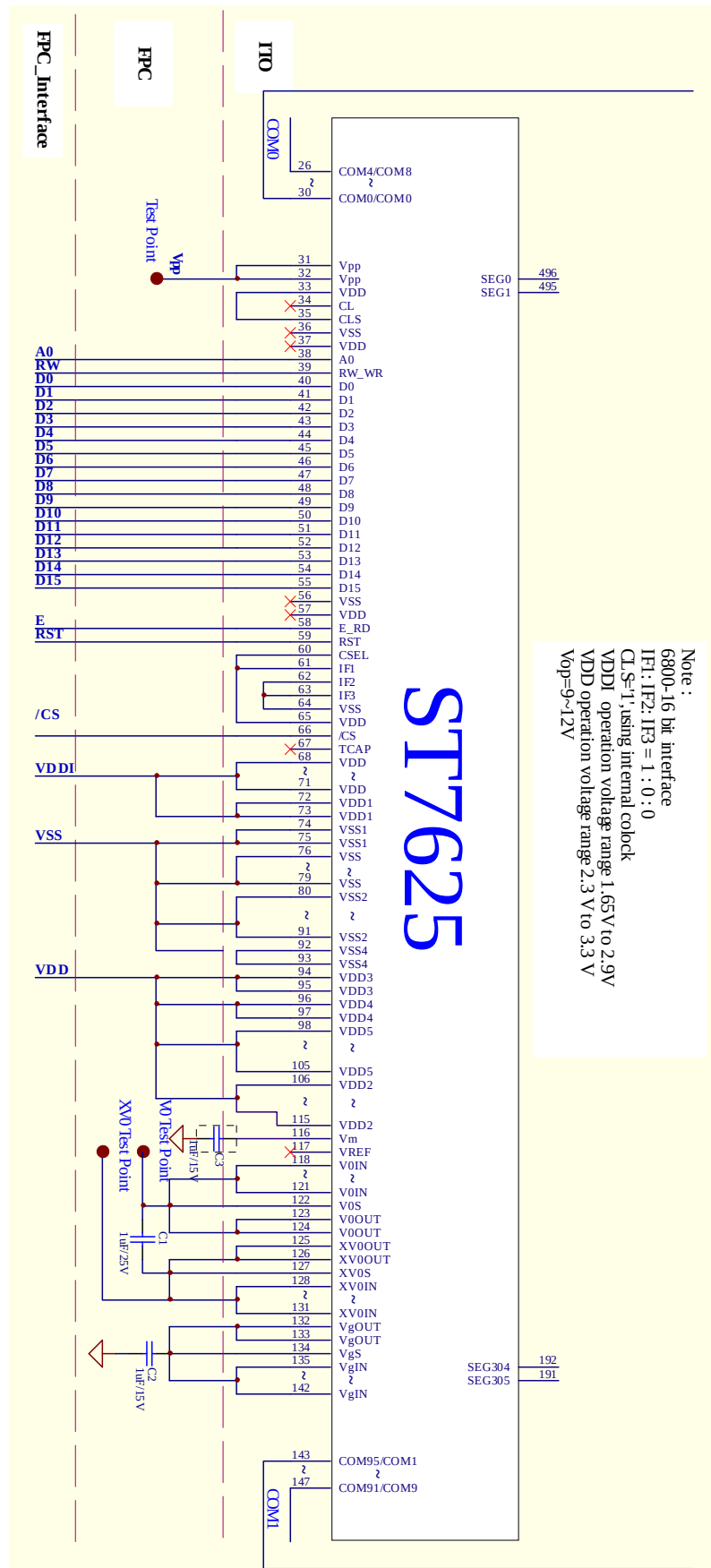
## (4) Using the Serial Interface (3-line interface)



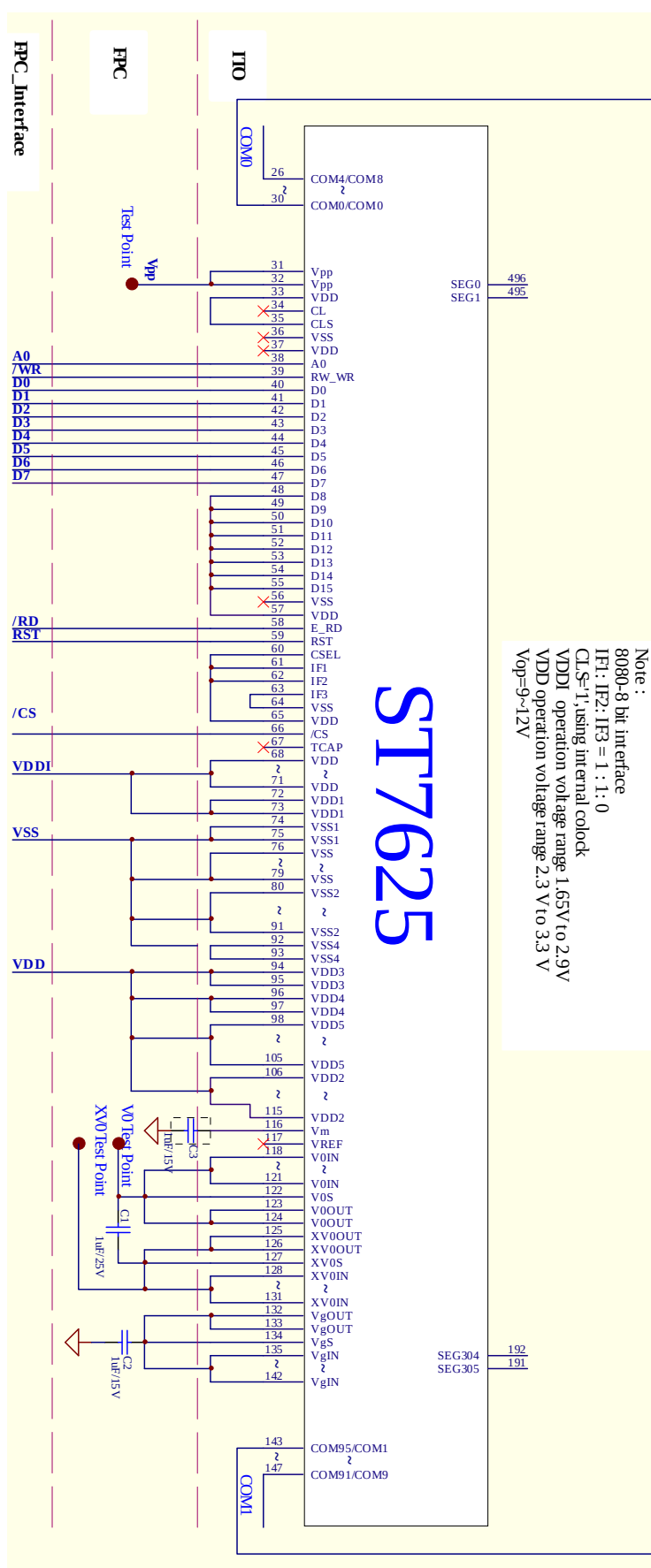


## A2 –6800-16bit / COM interlace Mode

6800-16 Bit  
IF1:IF2:IF3=1:0:0



8080-8 Bit  
IF1:IF2:IF3=1:1:0

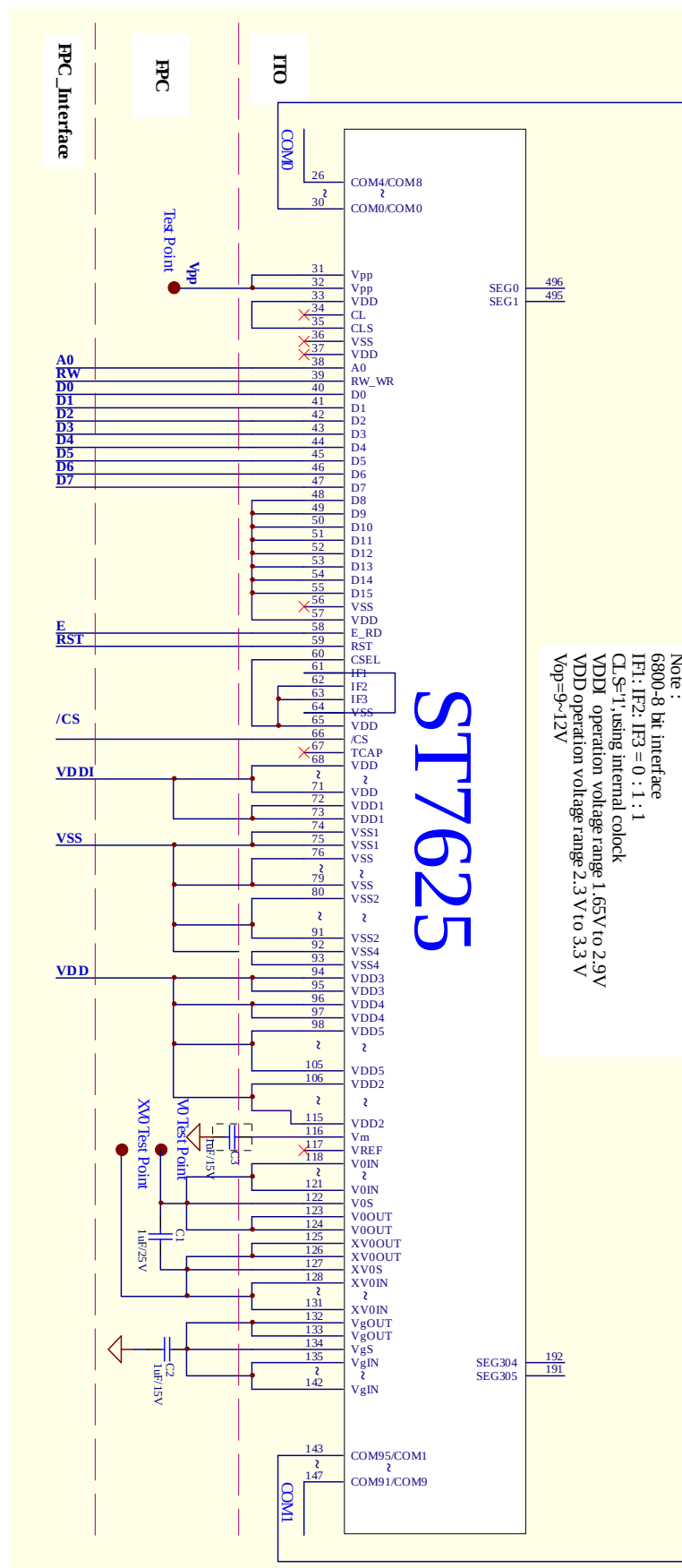




## A4 – 6800-8bit / COM interlace Mode

6800-8 Bit

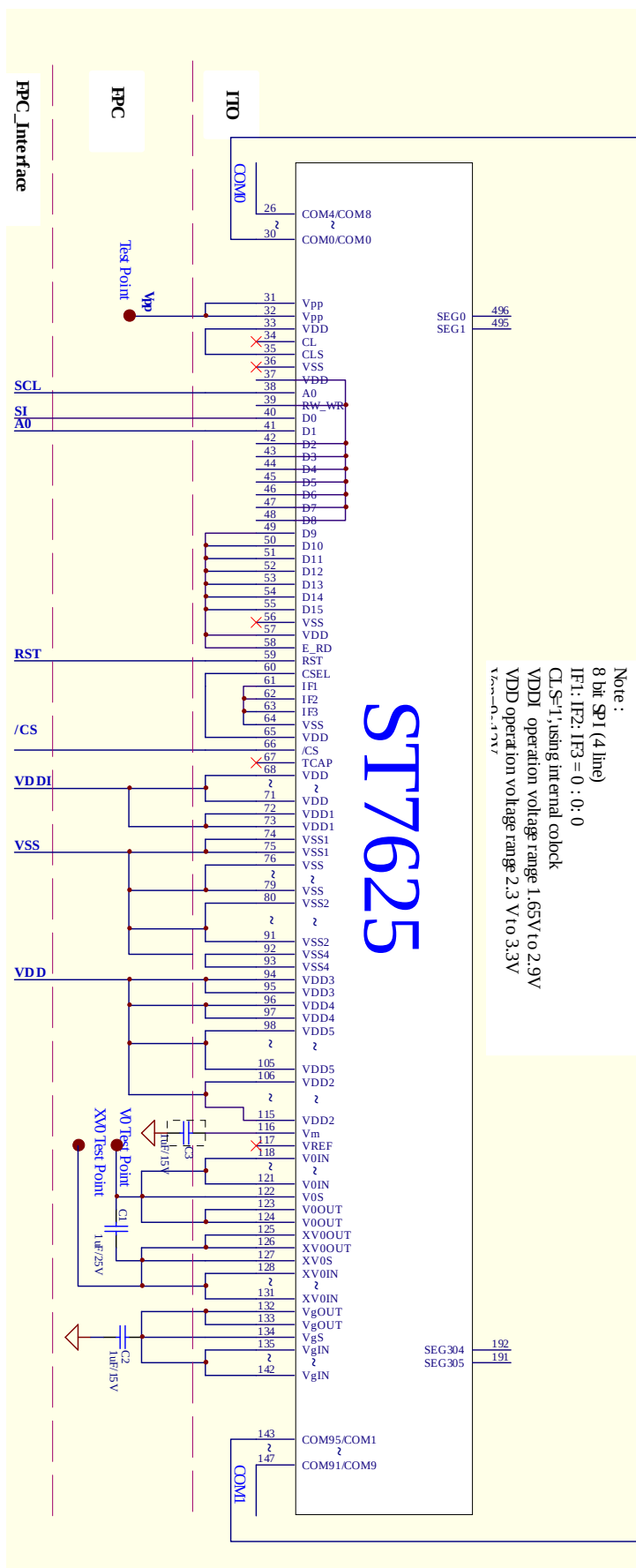
IF1:IF2:IF3=0:1:1



## A5 – 4L SPI / COM interlace Mode

## 8 Bit 4SPI

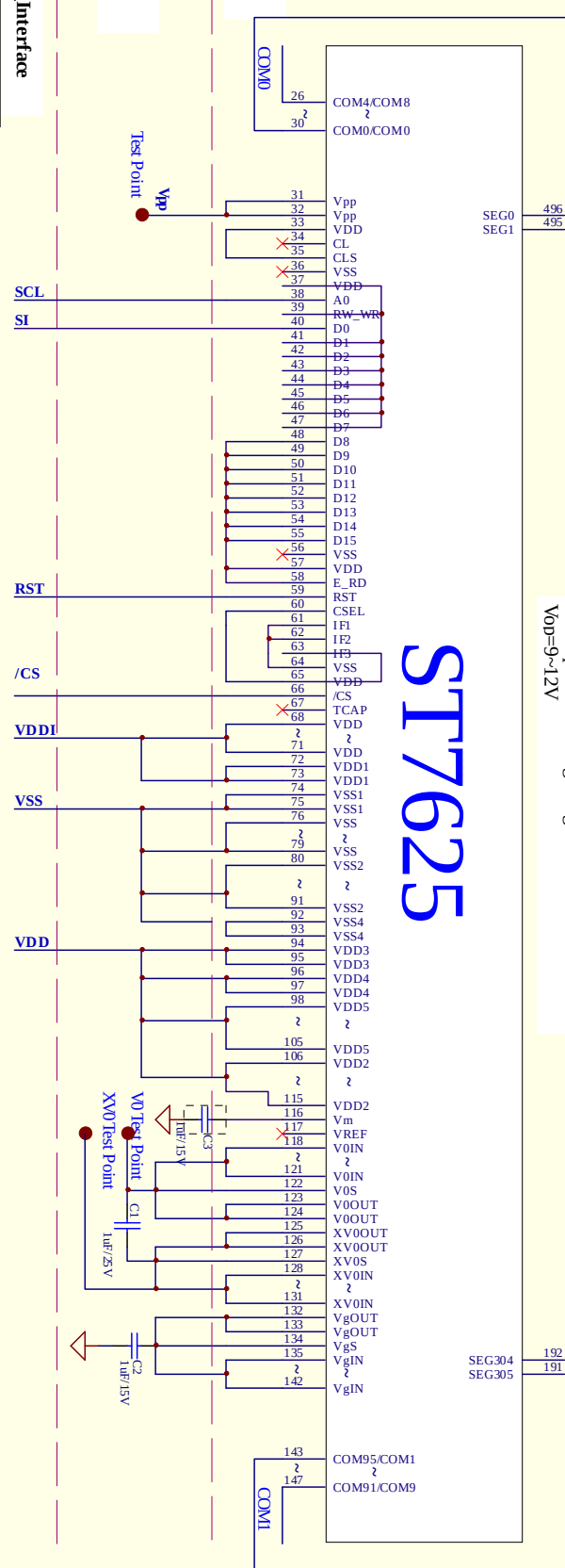
IF1:IF2:IF3=0:0:1



## FPC\_Interface

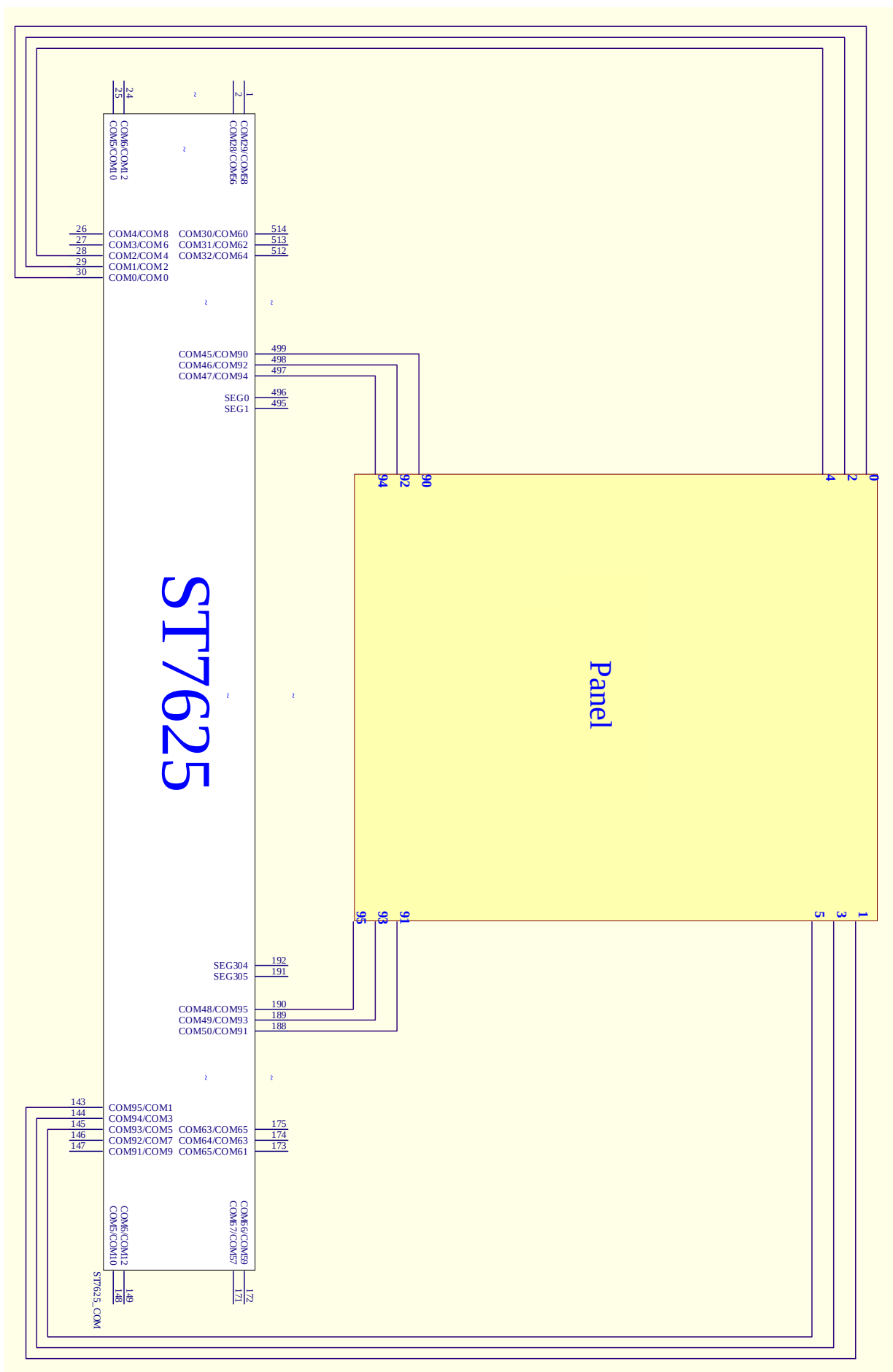
## FPC

ITO

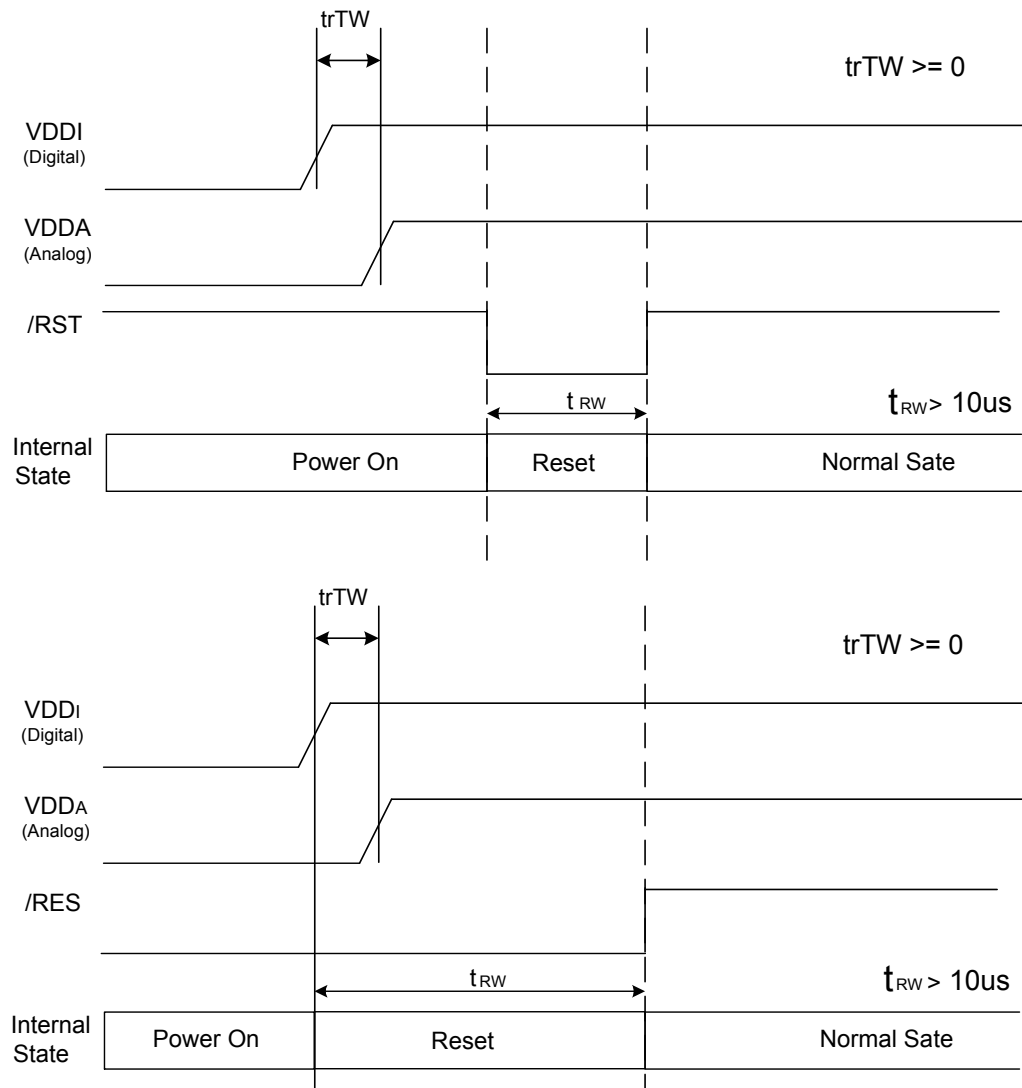
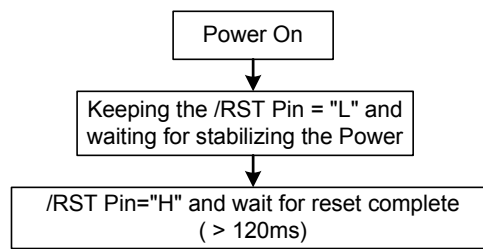


Note :

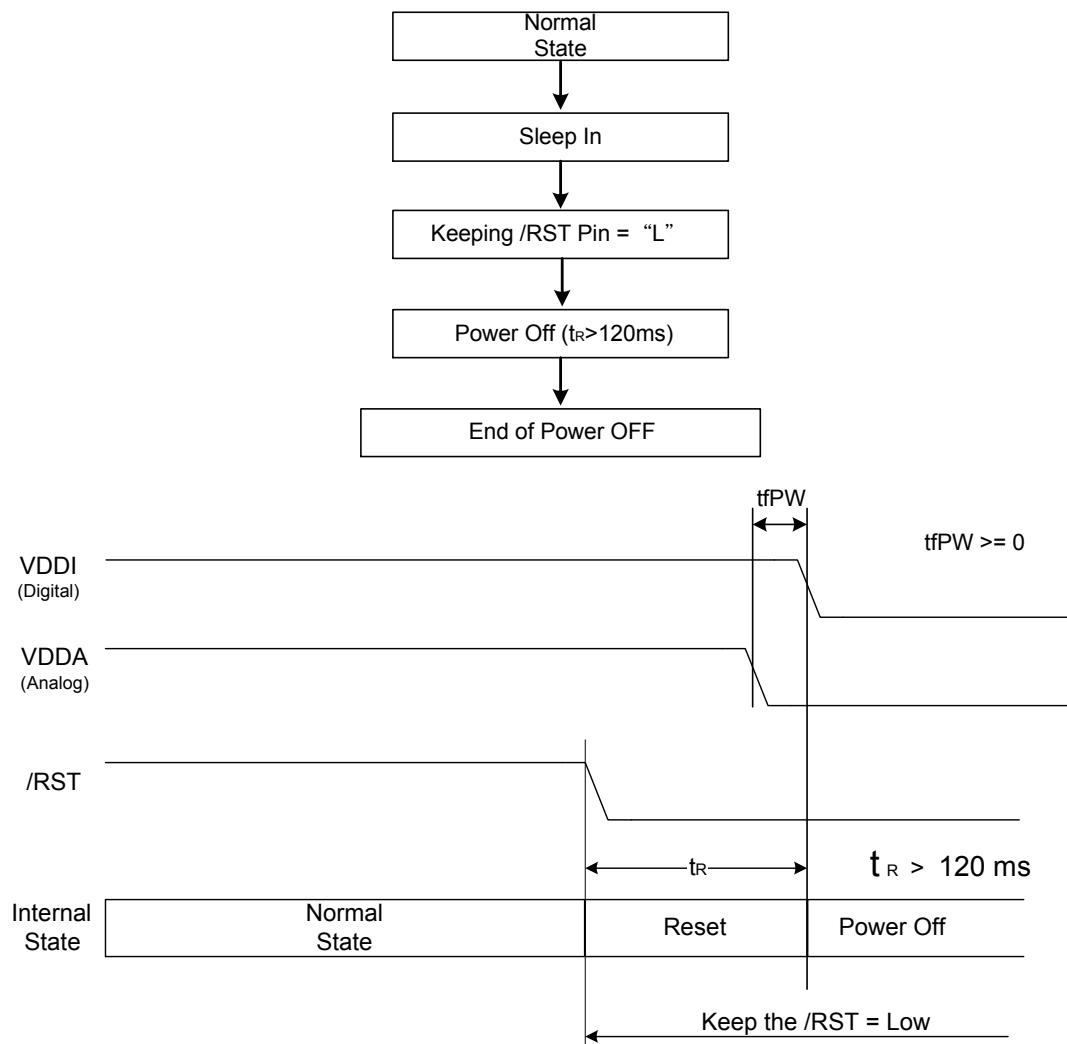
- 9 bit SPI (3 line)
- IF1: IF2: IF3 = 0 : 0 : 1
- CLSE=1, using internal clock
- VDDI operation voltage range 1.65V to 2.9V
- VDD operation voltage range 2.3 V to 3.3 V
- Vop=9~12V



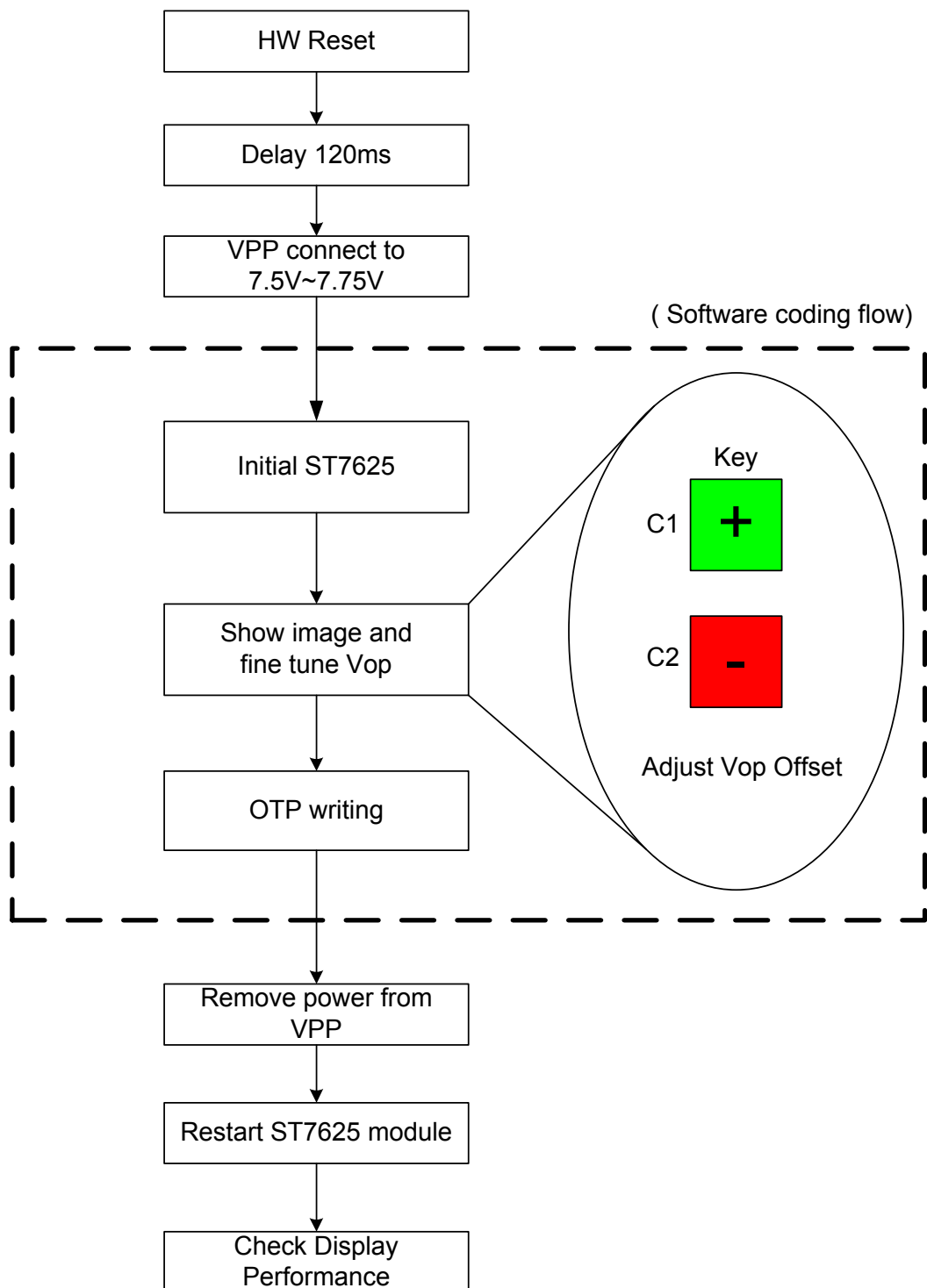
## A7 - Power On flow and sequence



## A8 - Power off flow and sequence



## A9 –OTP Burning Flow:



## A10 – Software coding flow

```
void Initial_LCD_Module(void)
{
//-----disable autoread + Manual read once -----
    Write(COMMAND,0xD7);           // Auto Load Set
    Write(DATA,0x1F);              // Auto Load Disable
    Write(COMMAND,0xE0);           // EE Read/write mode
    Write(DATA,0x00);              // Set read mode
    delays(10);                    // Delay 10ms
    Write(COMMAND,0xE3);           // Read active
    delays(20);                    // Delay 20ms
    Write(COMMAND,0xE1);           // Cancel control

//----- Sleep OUT -----
    Write(COMMAND, 0x28 );         // Display Off
    Write(COMMAND, 0x11 );         // Sleep Out
    delays(50);                    // Delay 50ms

//-----Vop setting-----
    Write(COMMAND,0xC0);           //Set Vop by initial Module
    Write(DATA, 0xB9);             //Vop = 11V
    Write(DATA, 0x00);             // base on Module

//-----Set Register-----
    Write(COMMAND,0xC3);           // Bias select
    Write(DATA,0x02);              // 1/10 Bias, base on Module
    Write(COMMAND,0xC4);           // Setting Booster times
    Write(DATA,0x07);              // Booster X 8
    Write(COMMAND,0xC5);           // Booster eff
    Write(DATA,0x01);              // BE = 0x01 (Level 2)
    Write(COMMAND,0xCB);           // Vg with booster x2 control
    Write(DATA,0x01);              // Vg from Vdd2
    Write(COMMAND,0xD0);           // Analog circuit setting
    Write(DATA,0x1D);              //
    Write(COMMAND,0x3A);           // Color mode = 65k
    Write(DATA,0x05);              //
    Write(COMMAND,0x36);           // Memory Access Control //
    Write(DATA,0x08);              //
    Write(COMMAND, 0xB5 );         // N-Line
    Write(DATA, 0x01);             // RST, 2-line inversion

    Write(COMMAND,0xF7 );         // command for temp sensitivity.
    Write(DATA,0x06);             //

    1. Set Gamma table for Module, please refer spec setting.
    2. Set Temp compensation for Module, please refer spec setting.

    Write(COMMAND,0x2A);           // Set COL By Module
    Write(DATA,0x00);              // 0~95
    Write(DATA,0x5F);              //

    Write(COMMAND,0x2B);           // Set Page By Module
    Write(DATA,0x00);              // 0~95
    Write(DATA,0x5F);              //
    Write(COMMAND, 0x29 );         // Display On
}
```



```
//-----Fine tune vop offset-----
void Fine_Tune_Vop(void)
{
    Show_Image(); //Display a image
//----- Display ON -----
    Write(COMMAND, 0x29 ); // Display On
//-----Fine tune Vop offset-----
    Write( COMMAND, 0xC1); //Fine tuning Vop here by command
    or //0xc1(VopOffsetInc),0xc2(VopOffsetDec).
    Write( COMMAND, 0xC2);
Note#1
}
```

```
void OTP_Writing(void)
{
//-----Display OFF-----
    Write(COMMAND, 0x28 ); // Display Off
    Delayms(50); // delay 50ms
//-----OTP writing-----
    Write( COMMAND, 0x00F0 ); // Keep Frame Rate
    Write( DATA, 0x0012 ); //
    Write( DATA, 0x0012 );
    Write( DATA, 0x0012 );
    Write( DATA, 0x0012 );
    Write( COMMAND, 0x00E4 ); //OTP selection
    Write( DATA, 0x0058 ); // Select OTP
    Write( COMMAND, 0x00E5 ); // Set OTP writing setup
    Write( DATA, 0x0009 );
    Write( COMMAND, 0x00E0 ); // Read/write mode setting
    Write( DATA, 0x0020 ); // Set Write mode
    Delayms(100); //Delay 100ms
    Write( COMMAND, 0x00E2 ); // Write active
    Delayms(100); //Delay 100ms
    Write( COMMAND, 0x00E1 );
}
}
```

Note:

- #1. In this section "+" & "-" key button, please execute Write(COMMAND,0xC1) to increase one step at Vop and execute Write(COMMAND,0xC2) to decrease one step at Vop, if necessary.
- #2. TC is turned on in burning flow. If LCD module is too dark or bright, it's an effect of backlight.

| ST7625 Specification Revision History |           |                                                              |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Version                               | Date      | Description                                                  |
| 0.x                                   |           | Preliminary version                                          |
| 1.0                                   | 2007/2/14 | First issue                                                  |
| 1.1                                   | 2007/5/9  | Redefine the programming mechanism of non-volatility memory. |
| 1.2                                   | 2007/6/5  | 1. Add cmd E5 description<br>2. 8080 interface timing modify |
| 1.3                                   | 2007/8/22 | Add ST7625-G3 and ST7625-G4 description.                     |